

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-3
Page 1 of 2

STATE OF NEW YORK
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CASE 16-G-0058 -	Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of KeySpan Gas East Corp. d/b/a Brooklyn Union of L.I. for Gas Service
CASE 16-G-0059 -	Proceeding on Motion of the Commission as to the Rates, Charges, Rules and Regulations of The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY for Gas Service

Before
Hon. David R. Van Ort

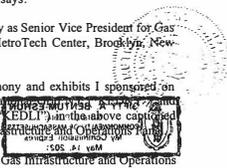
Hon. James A. Costello

AFFIDAVIT OF JOHNNY JOHNSTON

COUNTY OF KINGS :
:SS
STATE OF NEW YORK :

JOHNNY JOHNSTON, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am employed by National Grid USA Service Company as Senior Vice President for Gas Business Enablement. My business address is One MetroTech Center, Brooklyn, New York.
2. I submit this affidavit in support of the written testimony and exhibits I sponsored on behalf of The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid (KEDNY) and KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (KEDLI) on the above captioned matters as a member of KEDNY and KEDLI's Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel.
3. Specifically, on behalf of KEDNY, as a member of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel, I sponsored (i) the Direct Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated January 29, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 48), along with six exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 49 (GIOP-1) through 54 (GIOP-6); (ii) the Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated April 4, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 211), along with three exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 212 (GIOP-1CU), 213 (GIOP-5CU), and 214 (GIOP-6CU); and (iii) the Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated June 10, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 271), along with two exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 272 (GIOP-1R) and 273 (GIOP-2R).
4. On behalf of KEDLI, as a member of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel, I sponsored (i) the Direct Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated



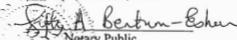
Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-3
Page 2 of 2

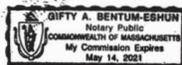
January 29, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 55), along with six exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 56 (GIOP-1) through 61 (GIOP-6); (ii) the Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated April 4, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 215), along with two exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 216 (GIOP-1CU) and 217 (GIOP-3CU), and (ii) the Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel dated June 10, 2016 (pre-marked for identification as Exhibit 271), along with two exhibits that were pre-marked for identification as Exhibits 272 (GIOP-1R) and 273 (GIOP-2R).

5. The above identified testimony and exhibits were prepared by me or under my supervision as a member of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panels.
6. I further attest to the truthfulness and accuracy of said testimony and exhibits to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.


JOHNNY JOHNSTON

Sworn to before me this
29th day of October, 2016


Notary Public



Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 1 of 47

Before the Public Service Commission

**THE BROOKLYN UNION GAS COMPANY d/b/a NATIONAL GRID NY and
KEYSPAN GAS EAST CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID**

Rebuttal Testimony

of

Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

**Ross W. Turrini
Johnny Johnston
Laurie T. Brown**

**Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059**

Dated: June 10, 2016

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	1
II.	Unit Costs	4
	A. KEDLI LPP Unit Cost Adjustment	4
	B. Growth Main Unit Cost Adjustments	14
III.	Rate Year Forecast Versus Sanctioned Amounts	16
IV.	Blanket Reliability Programs	19
V.	LNG Program Investments	23
VI.	Non-Infrastructure Adjustments	26
	A. AMR Programs	26
	B. KEDLI's Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project	29
VII.	KEDNY's Newtown Creek Project	30
VIII.	Capital Investment Reconciliation and CSC Deferral Mechanisms	32
IX.	Enhanced Capital Reporting	34
X.	O&M Salary Adjustments and FTE Positions	35

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 3 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **I. Introduction**
- 2 **Q. Please introduce the members of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations**
3 **Panel.**
- 4 A. The Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel ("Panel") consists of Ross W.
5 Turrini, Johnny Johnston and Laurie T. Brown.
6
- 7 **Q. Is this the same Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel that submitted**
8 **testimony previously in these proceedings?**
- 9 A. Yes. The terms defined in the Panel's direct testimony have the same
10 definitions here.
11
- 12 **Q. What is the purpose of the Panel's rebuttal testimony?**
- 13 A. The purpose of the Panel's rebuttal testimony is to respond to certain
14 recommendations set forth in the prepared testimony of the Staff
15 Infrastructure and Operations Panel ("Staff" or "SGIOP"), the City of New
16 York Infrastructure and Operations Panel and Witnesses Radley Horton and
17 Susanne DesRoches (collectively, "CNY"), and the Environmental Defense
18 Fund ("EDF") regarding the Companies' proposed capital investment and
19 operations plans. Specifically, the Panel's rebuttal testimony will address:
- 20 • Unit Costs: The Panel will explain in more detail the basis for the
21 Companies' projected unit cost increases and the impacts of Staff's

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 significant downward unit cost adjustments on the Companies' ability
2 to deliver their accelerated LPP replacement and growth programs.
- 3 • Rate Year Forecast Versus Sanctioned Amounts: In response to
4 Staff's downward adjustments to several capital programs to reflect
5 the currently sanctioned amount, the Panel explains why a program's
6 sanctioned amount does not necessarily reflect the level of investment
7 required in the Rate Year.
 - 8 • Blanket Reliability Programs: The Panel will address the
9 consequences of Staff's proposed downward adjustments to the
10 proactive Pressure Regulating Facilities program, System Automation
11 program, Remote Control Valve installation program and the I&R
12 Reactive/Compressed Natural Gas ("CNG") programs. The Panel will
13 also discuss Staff's adjustments to the Companies' Water Intrusion
14 programs.
 - 15 • LNG Programs: The Panel will discuss proposed adjustments to
16 KEDNY's salt water pump house, truck load/unload and maintenance
17 area projects at the Greenpoint LNG Plant. The Panel will also discuss
18 funding for the cold blowers at KEDLI's Holtsville LNG Plant.
 - 19 • AMR Installations and Replacements: The Panel will address Staff's
20 proposal to defer KEDNY's AMR Installation program and the impact

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 5 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 of this proposal on projected O&M savings. The Panel will also
2 clarify the scope of KEDNY's AMR Replacement program.
- 3 • KEDLI's Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project: The Panel will explain
4 in more detail the budget and benefits of this project to upgrade an
5 operating yard on Long Island.
 - 6 • KEDNY's Newtown Creek Project: The Panel will discuss Staff's
7 recommendation to remove the Newtown Creek project from the Rate
8 Year capital budget.
 - 9 • Enhanced Reporting Recommendations: The Panel will address
10 Staff's recommendations for enhanced reporting on the Companies'
11 capital investments.
 - 12 • FTE and Salary Adjustments: The Panel will discuss certain of Staff's
13 recommendations related to the Companies' O&M plans, including
14 salary adjustments and recommendations to eliminate certain
15 positions.
- 16
- 17 **Q. Does the Panel sponsor any exhibits as part of its rebuttal testimony?**
- 18 A. Yes. The Panel sponsors the following exhibits that were prepared under its
19 direction and supervision:
- 20 Exhibit __ (GIOP-1R): Map of KEDLI's LPP Replacements

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 6 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Exhibit __ (GIOP-2R): FY Budgets/Sanctions Amounts Compared to
2 CY Forecasts

3

4 **II. Unit Costs**

5 **Q. Please describe Staff's recommendations with regard to unit costs.**

6 A. Staff identifies concerns with regard to increases in the Companies' unit cost
7 forecasts compared to historic spending and recommends significant
8 downward unit cost adjustments based on historic averages for KEDLI's
9 accelerated LPP replacement program and the Companies' growth main
10 programs.

11

12 **A. KEDLI LPP Unit Cost Adjustment**

13 **Q. Please discuss Staff's recommended unit cost adjustment for KEDLI's
14 LPP program and its impact.**

15 Staff calculated its proposed \$149/foot unit cost based on a three-year average
16 using calendar year data that was presented in the Companies' response to
17 Information Request ("IR") DPS-477 (MT-14). The result is a downward
18 adjustment of \$46.36 million (nearly 45 percent) to KEDLI's forecast cost of
19 its proactive LPP replacement program. This adjustment would effectively
20 prevent KEDLI from executing its accelerated LPP replacement program and,
21 therefore, is inconsistent with the Commission's stated policy of removing all

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 7 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 LPP in 20 years. Moreover, reducing KEDLI's allowed unit cost has the
2 effect of incenting the Company to target main replacements based on the
3 lowest cost, instead of prioritizing main replacements based on risk (assessed
4 using the Company's DIMP) and leak reductions, as supported by Staff's Gas
5 Safety Panel and other intervenors. This is not the right result from a public
6 policy or a safety perspective.
7

8 **Q. Please explain the basis for Staff's downward adjustment based on the**
9 **historical three-year (CY 2013 to 2015) LPP unit cost as a proxy for the**
10 **unit cost in the Rate Year.**

11 A. Staff based its adjustments on KEDLI's presentation of its historic unit cost
12 data by calendar year in IR DPS-477 (MT-14), which contained an error. IR
13 DPS-477 sought information on the Companies' historical unit costs for their
14 proactive main replacement programs. In its response, KEDLI presented
15 calendar year unit costs that were very low as compared to the fiscal year unit
16 costs reported for corresponding years (Exhibit __ (SGIOP-1), Page 151 of
17 162). For example, the response to IR DPS-477 indicates a unit cost of just
18 \$94 per foot for CY 2013, a year in which KEDLI replaced 47.6 miles of LPP
19 through its main replacement program. This was approximately 48 percent
20 lower than the unit cost average for the other four years presented in IR DPS-
21 477.

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1
2 Upon further investigation, KEDLI determined that its response to IR DPS-
3 477 did not fully reflect its LPP replacement costs in several years impacted
4 by Superstorm Sandy. Specifically, while the LPP main replacement miles
5 performed to address system damage resulting from Superstorm Sandy were
6 reflected in the total annual replacement miles, the cost totals did not include
7 the cost of these replacements, which were tracked separately. When the
8 Superstorm Sandy-related LPP replacement costs are added to the calendar
9 year cost totals, the unit cost for the affected years increases to levels
10 consistent with the numbers reported for corresponding fiscal years (*e.g.*, the
11 CY 2013 unit costs increased from \$94 per foot to approximately \$242 per
12 foot).

13 **Table 1: Revised KEDLI Historic Unit Costs**

Calendar Year	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Three-Year Average
Unit Cost per IR DPS-477	\$203	\$173	\$94	\$142	\$210	\$149
Revised Unit Cost	\$204	\$174	\$242	\$174	\$220	\$212
Inflation Adjusted 2017 Unit Cost	\$230	\$192	\$262	\$185	\$229	\$225

14
15 Accordingly, KEDLI's revised three-year average (CYs 2013 to 2015) for its
16 proactive main replacement program is \$212 per foot. When adjusted for
17 inflation, the three-year average increases to \$225 per foot.

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. Does Staff recommend a higher rate allowance for any incremental main**
2 **replaced in the Rate Year?**
- 3 A. Yes. While recommending a rate allowance of just \$149 per foot for
4 KEDLI's base mileage, Staff recommends a unit cost cap of \$221 per foot
5 (more than 48 percent higher) for any incremental miles replaced under the
6 Gas Safety and Reliability Surcharge (SGIOP Page 114, Lines 18-22).
7 Staff's higher cap is based on an analysis of the Company's historic fiscal
8 year unit costs (FYs 2013 to 2015) (Exhibit __ (SGIOP-2), Page 7). This
9 disparity highlights the inequity of using the understated historic unit cost data
10 as a basis for the base mileage allowance. Clearly, the rate allowance for the
11 base LPP mileage and incremental mileage should align.
12
- 13 **Q. Does the Panel believe that KEDLI's historic unit costs for LPP**
14 **replacements are indicative of its costs to complete this work in the Rate**
15 **Year and Data Years?**
- 16 A. No. Even KEDLI's revised historic three-year average understates the unit
17 costs for the Rate Year and Data Years because the historic costs do not
18 include factors (discussed below) that KEDLI expects will increase its costs
19 significantly in these years. KEDLI's adjusted unit costs for the Rate Year
20 and Data Years include the anticipated impacts of these factors and are
21 reflected in its forecasts for the LPP replacement program.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 10 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

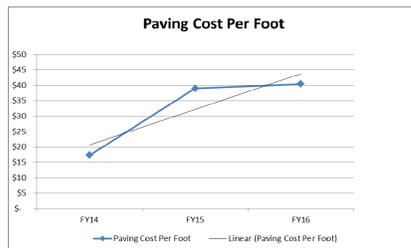
- 1 **Q. Please identify the factors contributing to the increasing unit cost**
2 **estimates for LPP replacement in KEDLI's forecasts.**
- 3 A. KEDLI's unit cost forecasts for LPP replacement consider the following
4 factors that are not fully reflected in its historic unit costs: increased municipal
5 permitting and paving costs, higher construction costs to work in urban and
6 coastal areas, and the changing mix of LPP replacement work to include more
7 large diameter main.
8
- 9 **Q. Please describe the impact of increasing paving and municipal permitting**
10 **costs.**
- 11 A. Historic costs do not reflect escalating paving and municipal permitting costs.
12 Over the last several years, KEDLI has seen its paving costs increase as a
13 result of more onerous municipal paving requirements. Faced with increasing
14 costs to maintain their infrastructure, municipalities are looking to utilities to
15 bear more costs to repave streets by requiring larger restoration areas, even
16 curb-to-curb repaving, as a condition to permitting roadway excavations.
17 These requirements, which are increasingly prevalent in KEDLI's service
18 territory, have increased the Company's paving costs for its LPP
19 replacements. For example, several municipalities (*e.g.*, Freeport, Glen Cove,
20 Brookhaven, Islip, East Hampton, Huntington and Southold) have increased
21 their paving cutback requirements (*i.e.*, the area that must be restored around

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 an excavation) from 6-12 inches to two feet. Hewlett Harbor, Hewlett Neck,
2 Woodsburgh and Muncy Park now require curb-to-curb restoration for many
3 excavations. Additionally, county and state roads on Long Island now require
4 panel-to-panel restoration (*i.e.*, the concrete slabs under the asphalt). As a
5 result of more onerous paving requirements, KEDLI saw its paving costs
6 increase from approximately \$17 per foot of LPP in FY 2014 to \$40 per foot
7 of LPP in FY 2016.

8 **Table 2: KEDLI Paving Costs**



9
10
11 At the same time, KEDLI's cost to secure municipal road opening permits has
12 increased from approximately \$251 per permit in FY 2013 to more than \$366
13 per permit in FY 2015.
14

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1

Table 3: KEDLI Permit Costs

FY Year	# of Permits	Total Permit Cost (\$M)	Cost/Permit
2013	9,550	\$2.398	\$251.12
2014	10,605	\$2.798	\$263.87
2015	9,906	\$3.631	\$366.52

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

KEDLI's accelerated LPP replacement program is only expected to exacerbate the upward trend for permitting and paving costs as municipalities react to the increased scope of work.

Q. Why is KEDLI forecasting higher unit costs to reflect more work in urban and coastal areas?

A. KEDLI has historically targeted the highest risk-ranked main segments in the less densely populated areas of Long Island (e.g., side streets and soft ground areas) where LPP can be removed from the system cost effectively. However, as the Company further accelerates its rate of main replacement, KEDLI will need to target LPP in more densely populated areas (e.g., western Nassau County) and this will increase costs. Increased costs are attributable to, *inter alia*, more onerous work time restrictions around rush hour construction, which requires more work to be performed off hours and during nights and weekends. Other factors increasing costs in urban areas of KEDLI's service territory include:

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 13 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 • Increased traffic control costs (additional flagpersons and signage)
2 • More costly excavation because of concrete and thicker roadways
3 • A higher concentration of underground infrastructure, which
4 restricts the Company's ability to utilize cost effective
5 technologies, *i.e.*, horizontal directional drilling and other
6 trenchless installation methods
7 • Higher costs to stage materials and equipment
8 KEDLI works closely with municipalities to minimize costs associated with
9 construction (*i.e.*, by coordinating main replacements with municipal paving
10 projects), but many of these costs are driven by demographic and geographic
11 factors and, therefore, are not within the control of the Company to reduce.
12
13 Work in coastal areas (*i.e.*, flood prone) requires upgrading lower pressure
14 systems to high pressure systems, which are generally more expensive
15 projects because of the additional meter and regulator work, as well as the cost
16 associated with retiring low pressure regulator stations. Exhibit __ (GIOP-
17 1R) is a map showing that KEDLI's LPP replacements for CY17, CY18 and
18 CY19 will be concentrated in the more urban, congested and coastal areas of
19 western Long Island.
20

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. Please explain how the mix of work for replacement main is changing and**
2 **impacting unit costs.**
- 3 A. The Company expects an increase in replacement of large diameter pipe as
4 compared to prior years, and the DIMP risk-based approach dictates that the
5 Company prioritizes higher-risk, not necessarily lower cost replacements.
6 Because large diameter pipe is generally more expensive to replace, KEDLI's
7 average unit costs will continue to rise as it targets more of its large main over
8 the next several years.
9
- 10 **Q. What are the risks of underestimating unit costs?**
- 11 A. Staff's proposed unit cost will frustrate KEDLI's ability to deliver its
12 aggressive goals for LPP replacement in 20 years and, therefore, is
13 inconsistent with Commission policy. While the Companies appreciate
14 Staff's concerns for managing increasing unit costs, the reality is that the cost
15 to perform LPP replacements is trending up, not down. KEDLI and Staff
16 need to ensure that allowed unit costs fairly reflect the costs the Company will
17 incur to complete this important work in the Rate Year and the years to
18 follow.
19

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. Does the Panel agree with the Staff Gas Safety Panel's recommendation**
2 **to increase inside meter relocations as part of the LPP replacement**
3 **program?**
- 4 A. Yes. As discussed in the rebuttal testimony of the Companies' Gas Safety
5 Panel, the Companies support relocating more meters outside when it is safe
6 and practical in coordination with the LPP replacement program. However,
7 this additional work will result in additional costs. While the Companies'
8 forecasts assume some number of meter relocations in their unit cost
9 estimates, accelerating meter relocations will require additional resources.
10 Therefore, the Companies' main replacement forecasts will need to be
11 adjusted to reflect the additional cost of relocating meters consistent with
12 Staff's recommendation. The cost to relocate meters generally ranges from
13 \$500 to \$2,000 in KEDLI's territory and from \$500 to \$2,500 in KEDNY's
14 territory. Relocations in New York City can be more expensive as a result of
15 the need for protection posts, additional piping, carpentry work, paving or
16 brick work. The Companies have not included these costs in their current LPP
17 replacement forecasts.
- 18
- 19 **Q. Please address CNY's recommendation that the Companies' accelerate**
20 **the replacement of LPP in designated flood zones and EDF's**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 16 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 **recommendation to consider methane emissions in the Companies' LPP**
2 **prioritization.**

3 A. With regard to CNY's recommendation, the Companies are agreeable to
4 working with CNY and Staff to evaluate potential modifications to the LPP
5 risk ranking algorithm to provide additional consideration for the replacement
6 of main segments in FEMA designated flood zones. Similarly, as discussed in
7 EDF's testimony, the Companies will analyze potential modifications to the
8 algorithm to consider methane emissions as a factor in prioritizing main
9 segments for replacement.

10

11 **B. Growth Main Unit Cost Adjustments**

12 **Q. Please describe Staff's proposed recommendations on the Companies'**
13 **growth main budgets.**

14 A. Staff recommends downward adjustments in the Rate Year for the following
15 KEDNY growth program line items: Growth Commercial Main from \$446 to
16 \$356 per foot and Growth Residential Main from \$294 to \$173 per foot. For
17 KEDLI, Staff recommends a downward adjustment for Growth Residential
18 Main from \$240 to \$89 per foot. These adjustments are based on five-year
19 averages of the Companies' fiscal year costs in these categories. The
20 Companies are concerned that these downward adjustments to unit costs for

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 17 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 the growth programs are not realistic and may limit the Companies' abilities
2 to meet actual demands for new services.

3

4 Many of the same factors driving increases in LPP unit costs will impact
5 KEDNY's cost to install growth main (e.g., increased permitting and paving
6 costs). Therefore, KEDNY believes that Staff's adjustment based on the five-
7 year historical average is not appropriate because it fails to account for the
8 impact of these factors on unit costs in the Rate Year and Data Years.

9

10 **Q. Please describe Staff's proposed adjustments to KEDLI's growth main
11 unit costs.**

12 A. Staff's recommended downward adjustment to the unit costs for KEDLI's
13 growth residential program is unclear. Staff's testimony states that the
14 adjustment is to the residential growth category, but the numbers referenced
15 appear to address the commercial growth category. KEDLI assumes that Staff
16 intended to adjust the commercial growth category from \$240 to \$89 per foot
17 based on a five-year average, because \$240 is the Company's unit cost
18 forecast for the commercial growth category, and \$89 is the five-year average
19 of the Company's historic unit costs in the commercial growth category.

20

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A downward adjustment based on the five-year average historical unit costs is
2 not appropriate given the upward cost pressure on the Company's main
3 installations.
4

5 **III. Rate Year Forecast Versus Sanctioned Amounts**

6 **Q. Staff has made several downward adjustments to reduce the Rate Year**
7 **forecast to reflect the amount currently sanctioned for FY 2017. Does**
8 **the Panel agree with Staff's downward adjustments to reflect the**
9 **currently sanctioned amounts rather than the forecast amounts?**

10 A. No. These adjustments appear to be based on a misunderstanding of the
11 Companies' budgeting and sanctioning processes and/or a misunderstanding
12 about how the Rate Year forecasts, presented in this case on a calendar year
13 basis, translate to fiscal year budgets for sanctioning purposes. Downward
14 adjustments to the Companies' Rate Year forecasts based on the currently
15 sanctioned amounts are not justified.
16

17 **Q. Please clarify the misunderstanding.**

18 A. Sanctioned amounts do not reflect the program funding requirements in the
19 Rate Year. The timing of the sanction process is not aligned with the capital
20 planning process for purposes of forecasting the Rate Year budgets. As
21 described in more detail in the Panel's direct testimony, the Companies

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 developed long term investment plans that were used to develop the forecast
2 for the Rate Year and Data Years. Project sanctioning, however, normally
3 occurs immediately prior to the fiscal year in which the investment is planned.
4 For example, the FY 2018 capital plan (which includes nine months of CY
5 2017 from April 2017 to December 2017) will be formally sanctioned in early
6 2017. Thus, currently sanctioned or partially sanctioned dollars shown in FY
7 2017 sanctioning documents do not represent the full forecast for projects
8 proposed in the Rate Year. Sanctioned dollars are not a substitute for the
9 Companies' Rate Year forecasts. Setting budgets for the Rate Year based on
10 currently sanctioned amounts will drastically under fund the Companies'
11 capital programs.

12
13 With regard to Staff's assertion that the lack of sanctioning papers has
14 compromised its ability to analyze certain capital programs, the Companies
15 note that they have provided detailed descriptions for significant capital
16 programs in the Rate Year. These descriptions contain information that is
17 sufficiently similar to the information in sanctioning papers (Exhibit ___
18 (GIOP-4). Moreover, the Companies have answered numerous IRs regarding
19 their proposed capital programs.
20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 20 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Exhibit __ (GIOP-2R) reconciles the difference between the sanctioned
2 amounts and the Companies' Rate Year forecasts for the programs subject to
3 Staff's recommended adjustments.
4

5 **Q. Would the Panel provide an example where a proposed sanctioning**
6 **adjustment would negatively impact the Companies' ability to manage**
7 **their systems?**

8 A. As an example, Staff proposes a downward adjustment for KEDNY's IMP
9 program of \$9.67 million (59 percent) to reflect the currently sanctioned FY
10 2017 amount. As described in the Panel's direct testimony, the Company's
11 IMP is a safety program mandated by the Pipeline Safety Improvement Act of
12 2002 that requires operators to assess transmission pipelines using in-line
13 inspections ("ILI") and other assessment methods.
14

15 KEDNY's IMP budget is "zero based," meaning the level of investment is
16 developed based on the actual amount and type of work planned in each year.
17 In the Rate Year, KEDNY proposes IMP investments to make additional
18 pipelines ILI enabled. Staff's Gas Safety Panel supports the Companies'
19 proposed IMP investments, including the expanded use of ILI (Staff Gas
20 Safety Panel Page 74, Line 23-24). Staff's proposed reduction to the program
21 based on the currently sanctioned amount, however, would prevent KEDNY

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 from executing its IMP program and would delay the Company's ability to
2 comply with the ILI requirements that are currently pending with PHMSA.
3

4 **IV. Blanket Reliability Programs**

5 **Q. Is the Panel concerned with Staff's proposed adjustments to the
6 Companies' blanket reliability programs?**

7 A. Yes. The Panel is concerned that these recommendations appear to be based
8 on a misconception that the Companies' larger, special reliability projects
9 should enable the Companies to reduce spending for blanket reliability
10 programs to levels more aligned with recent historic costs. In fact, the
11 Companies' special reliability projects do not address the work included in
12 blanket programs for necessary replacement of aging regulating stations and
13 obsolete telemetry equipment. De-funding the proactive Pressure Regulating
14 Facilities, System Automation, RCV and I&R Reactive/CNG programs will
15 impair system safety and reliability.

16
17 **Q. Please explain why the Companies' investments in the Pressure
18 Regulating Facilities category are required to maintain system reliability.**

19 A. The Pressure Regulating Facilities forecast is part of the budget for the
20 Companies' blanket Heater and Regulator Station Management programs, as
21 described in the Companies' respective Exhibits __ (GIOP-4). These budgets

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 22 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 are dedicated to replacement or overhaul of older regulating stations that no
2 longer meet current company standards for design (*i.e.*, over pressure
3 protection) and are at, or near, the end of their useful lives. These
4 replacements/overhauls enable compliance with regulatory requirements for
5 the operation of the gas system, are necessary to maintain system integrity and
6 are not included in any other budgets. These stations are critical to safe and
7 reliable system operation. Failure to perform replacements/overhauls of these
8 stations could result in station failures.

9

10 **Q. Please explain the need for incremental investments in system**
11 **automation.**

12 A. As stated in the Panel's direct testimony, the System Automation Program
13 includes installation of Remote Terminal Units ("RTUs") to provide enhanced
14 ability to monitor system performance and remotely adjust pressures on the
15 gas system, which gives Gas Control and system operators visibility to system
16 conditions and the ability to react to changing operations. The program also
17 includes replacing aging and obsolete telemetry equipment that is used to
18 communicate with pressure regulating stations and increase deployment of
19 telemetry equipment on the Companies' systems. CNY's testimony supports
20 these types of investments in the interest of enhancing the Companies'
21 communication capabilities and ability to monitor pressures and operability of

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 23 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 gate stations, particularly in areas prone to flooding (CNY's Gas
2 Infrastructure Panel (KEDNY), Page 16, Lines 14-18). Furthermore, system
3 automation helps to reduce leaks and methane emissions by providing a
4 mechanism to reduce pressures automatically if a leak or equipment failure is
5 detected on the system.

6

7 **Q. Is it necessary to replace aging telemetry equipment?**

8 A. Yes. The need for replacing aging telemetry equipment is critical. As stated
9 in the program description found in the Companies' respective Exhibits __
10 (GIOP-4), in the stations that are currently equipped with telemetry
11 equipment, that equipment will soon be obsolete. This equipment is no longer
12 supported by third-party communications vendors (Verizon and AT&T) and,
13 therefore, can no longer communicate effectively with receiving telemetry
14 equipment outside the station. Staff's adjustment to the system automation
15 budget eliminates the funding for these critical replacements.

16

17 **Q. Does the Company agree with Staff's recommended removal of the RCV**
18 **program from the Rate Year based on PHMSA's deferral of the RCV**
19 **issue from its current notice of proposed rulemaking to a future**
20 **rulemaking?**

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A. No. The Companies believe investment in RCVs is prudent to improve the
2 safety of the gas systems in light of recent incidents such as San Bruno.
3 RCVs were an important component of the National Transportation Safety
4 Board's recommendations following that incident. While PHMSA has
5 delayed formal action on RCVs, it is still anticipated they will enact
6 requirements in a future rulemaking.
7

8 **Q. What would be the effect of Staff's proposed downward adjustment to**
9 **the I&R Reactive/CNG budget?**

10 A. Because much of the I&R Reactive program budget involves mandated
11 reliability work, a reduction to the forecast incremental spend in this category
12 will primarily impact the Companies' plans to refurbish and maintain CNG
13 fill stations. If this budget is reduced, the Companies will no longer be able to
14 maintain the CNG fill stations, and some may need to be retired.
15

16 **Q. What are the benefits of continuing to maintain the CNG fill stations?**

17 A. Functioning CNG fill stations are critical to the viability of natural gas
18 vehicles ("NGV") in the service territory. The Companies support the
19 expansion of NGVs because of the significant economic and environmental
20 benefits. Staff has also expressed support for expanding NGV utilization in

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 the Companies' service territories (Staff Gas Policy and Supply Panel, Page
2 22, Lines 6-9).

3

4 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's adjustments to the Companies' Water**
5 **Intrusion programs?**

6 A. Yes. KEDNY and KEDLI's Water Intrusion programs address unanticipated
7 instances of water in gas mains that can potentially cause service disruptions.
8 Based on the Companies' historic three-year average expenditures in this area,
9 Staff recommends downward adjustments in the Rate Year for KEDNY and
10 KEDLI of \$0.828 million and \$0.216 million, respectively (SGIOP Pages 47-
11 48). Because it is difficult to forecast the amount of Water Intrusion work that
12 will be required in the Rate Year and Data Years, the Companies agree to this
13 adjustment to their capital budgets. The Companies have been successful in
14 coordinating water intrusion work with other construction activities whenever
15 practical and believe that the programs can be adequately managed to Staff's
16 recommended budgets.

17

18 **V. LNG Program Investments**

19 **Q. What adjustments did Staff make to KEDNY's capital plans for the**
20 **Greenpoint LNG Plant?**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 26 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A. Staff recommends adjustments to KEDNY's forecasts for the salt water pump
2 house project, the truck/load unload station project, and the project to relocate
3 the plant's maintenance area because they believe these costs are reflected in
4 other programs, not justified and/or not expected to be completed in the Rate
5 Year.

6

7 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's recommended adjustments to the Salt**
8 **Water Pump House project?**

9 A. Yes, in part. KEDNY agrees that a downward adjustment in the amount of
10 \$0.169 million is appropriate because the Company inadvertently included
11 these costs twice. However, while Staff agrees that there is a need to update,
12 rebuild and storm harden the plant's fire suppression systems as soon as
13 practicable, Staff recommends an additional downward adjustment to the
14 remaining budget for the pump house project (\$6.5 million total) on the basis
15 that the Company should delay investment in this project until it has fully
16 considered other alternatives. The Panel disagrees with this adjustment. The
17 fresh water system in the area of the plant is not sufficient to support the fire
18 suppression system. A salt water pump house is the only viable option for
19 providing the required volumes of water. In addition, the Commission has
20 directed KEDNY to accelerate fire suppression system upgrades at the

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 Greenpoint LNG Plant (Case 12-G-0544). For these reasons, KEDNY
2 believes is it prudent to proceed with this project in the Rate Year.
3
- 4 **Q. Does KEDNY agree that the Truck Load/Unload Station program should**
5 **be removed from the Rate Year because the Fire Department of New**
6 **York City (“FDNY”) has not yet approved it?**
- 7 A. No. KEDNY acknowledges that the FDNY has not yet approved the project,
8 but is actively pursuing approval. KEDNY has provided the FDNY
9 information to facilitate its review, and the Company is in regular contact with
10 the FDNY regarding this project. The Company anticipates approval prior to
11 the Rate Year and believes the project should stay in the budget.
12
- 13 **Q. What is KEDNY’s position on Staff’s proposed elimination of the**
14 **Relocation of Maintenance Area special program?**
- 15 A. KEDNY does not oppose deferral of this program from the Rate Year, but
16 intends to pursue the project in the near term and would propose to include it
17 in a multi-year rate plan.
18
- 19 **Q. Does the Panel have any comments on Staff’s recommendations for**
20 **KEDLI’s Holtsville LNG Plant capital plans?**

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A. Yes. Staff recommends removing the cold blower replacement project
2 because, in Staff's view, the Company has not articulated sufficient
3 justification for the project. During extreme weather when barometric
4 changes occur rapidly, two cold blowers are required to be in service to
5 maintain LNG tank pressure and prevent venting LNG vapor to the
6 atmosphere. A third blower has already been purchased, but the existing
7 piping system is too small to allow it to operate in tandem with either of the
8 other blowers. The project included in the CY 2017 Special Project budget is
9 to install the third blower and to make piping modifications to allow any two
10 blowers to operate in tandem. This project will provide operational reliability
11 in the event one of the blowers fails.

12

13 VI. Non-Infrastructure Adjustments

14 A. AMR Programs

15 Q. Regarding KEDNY's AMR Installation Program, Staff recommends
16 levelizing installation of the remaining AMR units over five years. From
17 an operations perspective, can KEDNY accommodate this change from a
18 three-year program to a five-year program?

19 A. Yes, the Company could extend this program over five years, but recommends
20 an alternative to the levelized installation schedule Staff proposes to mitigate
21 incremental O&M costs.

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1

2 **Q. What O&M costs result from extending the AMR Installation program**
3 **from three to five years?**

4 A. The Company currently forecasts completing AMR deployment in CY 2019,
5 with the majority of the remaining AMRs installed in CYs 2017 and 2018.
6 Delaying full AMR deployment for an additional two years, and levelizing
7 installation over that period, will necessitate continued manual meter reading
8 for a longer period, and to a greater extent, than forecast. The Company
9 previously estimated that full AMR deployment would result in a total annual
10 O&M savings of \$5.8 million. If the AMR deployment is levelized over a
11 five-year period, the Company will not realize its forecast O&M savings until
12 full deployment is reached.

13

14 **Q. What does KEDNY recommend to mitigate the increased O&M costs for**
15 **a five-year program?**

16 A. Instead of the levelized schedule proposed by Staff, KEDNY recommends a
17 front loaded schedule with more installations in the Rate Year and Data Years.
18 Accelerating deployment in the first three years will decrease O&M
19 requirements in later years of the program as the Company reduces the
20 number of manual meter reads.

21

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1
2

Table 4: Revised AMR Deployment Schedule

CY	Proposed Budget (\$M)	Estimated Installs
2016	7.87	160,000
2017	8.7	140,000
2018	8.13	100,000
2019	5.0	70,000
2020	3.0	50,000

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Because KEDNY will be required to manually read meters through 2020 under this revised AMR deployment schedule, the Company's forecast meter reading expenses would increase by approximately \$1.4 million in Data Year 1 and \$2.8 million in Data Year 2.

Q. Staff also recommends decreasing KEDNY's AMR Replacement line item on the basis of Staff's unit cost calculation for replacing 35,000 AMR devices in the Rate Year. Does the Panel agree with this adjustment?

A. No. Staff's adjustment does not reflect all of the AMR units the Company anticipates purchasing in the Rate Year. This budget item includes the cost to purchase the devices used to facilitate AMR communication, *i.e.*, encoder receiver transmitters ("ERTs"). The Companies purchase ERTs every year to (i) proactively replace existing ERTs that are at or near the end of their 20-year service lives, (ii) reactively replace existing ERTs on meters because of unanticipated failures, (iii) install ERTs on new meters purchased for the Base

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Growth-Meter Purchases program, and (iv) install ERTs on the meters
2 required for the mandated Purchase Meters (Replacement) program. The
3 35,000 units used to calculate Staff's adjustment represents only the proactive
4 ERT replacements the Company anticipates it will perform in the Rate Year.
5 KEDNY's Rate Year forecast for this program also includes the cost to
6 purchase the ERTs required for the reactive replacements (10,000 units) and
7 those required for the base growth and mandated programs (approximately
8 38,000 units). In FY 2016, KEDNY purchased 96,310 ERTs through this
9 program at a cost of approximately \$5.8 million, which aligns with Staff's
10 proposed unit cost of approximately \$61 per unit, including unit cost and
11 installation.

12

13 **B. KEDLI's Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project**

14 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's adjustment to remove the Brightwaters**
15 **Yard Upgrade Project from KEDLI's forecast?**

16 A. No. As described in the Panel's Corrections and Updates testimony, this
17 project will upgrade the Brightwaters operating yard to provide a welding
18 shop and additional storage for construction equipment. The proposed
19 Brightwaters Yard facility will provide a controlled environment for welders
20 to work on piping and regulation station projects. Additionally, the welding
21 facility will reduce welder time lost to inclement weather days, travel time to

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 32 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 and from project sites, field set up/break down for welders and support
2 personnel, field staff required to support the welders, and the need for crane
3 rentals and equipment to support field welding operations. The facility will
4 also provide for storage of Company coring, drilling and weather sensitive
5 equipment that is being purchased to support the increased work load that
6 requires inside storage. These efficiencies will help to control costs and
7 support KEDLI's increased capital workload on Long Island.

8

9 **VII. KEDNY's Newtown Creek Project**

10 **Q. Please describe Staff's position on the Newtown Creek project.**

11 A. Pointing to a recently identified issue with the volume of biogas produced by
12 the wastewater treatment plant and the fact that the Company has never
13 attempted this type of project before, Staff expresses concern that the project's
14 in-service date will not occur during the Rate Year. Staff also expresses
15 concern that the project's budget has increased significantly over the past
16 several years. For these reasons, Staff recommends a downward adjustment
17 to remove the project's revenue requirement from the Rate Year.

18

19 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's adjustment to remove the project from**
20 **the Rate Year forecast?**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 33 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A. No, but the Panel acknowledges the project schedule has been extended and
2 there is a risk of further extensions. If the biogas production issue is resolved
3 in the next several months, then construction will commence in CY 2016 and
4 the project should be in service in the Rate Year. If the production issue is not
5 resolved in the next few months, the project's in-service date would be
6 delayed beyond the Rate Year. In either case, the Company believes the
7 Newtown Creek project should be included in a multi-year rate settlement
8 because the Company fully expects to complete this project in the next one to
9 two years.

10

11 **Q. Does Staff make any recommendations regarding recovery of the**
12 **Newtown Creek project's costs?**

13 A. Yes. Staff suggests that the Commission should consider: (i) limiting the
14 level of investment reflected in the cost of service to be more in line with the
15 projected revenues from the sale of biogas, (ii) requiring any excess revenues
16 be used to write down the assets in lieu of the proposed sharing mechanism,
17 and (iii) encouraging the City of New York to provide full property tax
18 abatement for 20 years to improve the economics of the project.

19

20 **Q. Does the Company support Staff's proposed modifications for cost**
21 **recovery for the Newtown Creek project?**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 34 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 A. No. Because this project will support the development of renewable gas
2 supply sources for the benefit of the Company's customers, as well as
3 environmental benefits in KEDNY's service territory in the form of reduced
4 carbon emissions, the Company believes it should recover the full revenue
5 requirement with an offsetting credit for the value of gas sold to sales
6 customers, as described in the Panel's direct testimony. The revenue sharing
7 mechanism with the City of New York will only operate to the extent the
8 Company's customers have been fully compensated for the project through
9 the sale of gas and any environmental credits and, therefore, is a reasonable
10 accommodation to the City for the use of its property and the biogas. That
11 said, the Company is agreeable to using its share of any excess revenues to
12 write down the project. The Company also supports any further tax
13 abatements that may be available for the project.
14

15 **VIII. Capital Investment Reconciliation and CSC Deferral Mechanisms**

16 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's proposed Capital Investment**
17 **Reconciliation Mechanism?**

18 A. No. Under Staff's proposal, the Capital Investment Reconciliation
19 Mechanism would act as a downward only capital tracker measuring the
20 actual net revenue requirement for the plant in service in the Rate Year with
21 the net revenue requirement approved by the Commission. To the extent the

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Companies' net plant in service was lower than forecast, the revenue
2 associated with the plant not in service would be deferred with carrying
3 charges for the benefit of customers (SGIOP Pages 105-106). While KEDNY
4 and KEDLI are willing to consider a net plant reconciliation mechanism,
5 particularly one that includes upside incentives, in the context of a multi-year
6 rate plan, the Companies do not believe a capital tracker in a one-year case is
7 appropriate or necessary.

8

9 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's recommendation not to include a**
10 **deferral mechanism to recover City/State construction ("CSC") costs in**
11 **excess of the Rate Year allowance?**

12 A. No. Staff suggests that a CSC deferral mechanism is not appropriate in a one-
13 year case because the Companies have a dedicated staff to manage CSC
14 spending and the Companies should be incented to control their CSC costs.
15 Staff's position fails to acknowledge the extent to which these costs are
16 increasing beyond the Companies' control and difficult to forecast - even in
17 the near term. As discussed in the Panel's direct testimony, the Companies'
18 CSC forecasts are based on their current estimates of municipal construction
19 activity in the Rate Year, which are informed by historical spending levels and
20 guidance from municipalities on future spending. In practice, the Companies'
21 forecasts have regularly underestimated the level of CSC spending in recent

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 years as municipalities have increased infrastructure investments to
2 unprecedented levels. For example, KEDNY overspent its FY 2016 CSC
3 budget by more than \$85 million to accommodate increased work in the City
4 of New York. Forecasting CSC spending is particularly challenging because
5 the Companies do not always have the municipalities' construction plans until
6 after CSC budgets are set, and large municipal projects (e.g., Flatlands and
7 LaGuardia) can be added, removed, accelerated or delayed at any time on
8 relatively short notice. For these reasons, the Panel believes a two-way
9 deferral mechanism for its CSC costs is appropriate to ensure the Companies
10 are reasonably compensated for the work required to accommodate municipal
11 construction.

12

13 **IX. Enhanced Capital Reporting Recommendations**

14 **Q. What does the Panel propose with regard to Staff's recommended**
15 **reporting requirements?**

16 A. The Company will work with Staff to develop a mutually agreeable reporting
17 format that addresses Staff's recommendations. Ideally, the reporting format
18 would incorporate aspects of the Companies' internal reporting practices to
19 minimize the incremental administrative burden. The Companies will also
20 examine the reports the Commission currently receives to determine whether
21 they could be leveraged or consolidated. The Companies will determine the

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 most efficient means to gather and organize the requested information, and
2 will consult with Staff on a mutually agreeable format.

3

4 **X. O&M Salary Adjustments and FTEs**

5 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's adjustment to the salaries of the**
6 **Companies' incremental FTEs?**

7 A. No. Staff adjusts the Companies' forecast salary expense to reflect the lower
8 range of salaries by position. However, the Companies' recent experience is
9 that salaries at the low end of the range will not attract sufficient talent to fill
10 these positions. Given the constrained labor market, particularly for engineers
11 who are in high demand, recruiting qualified personnel demands that the
12 Companies offer salaries at the mid-point of the market or risk losing
13 candidates to competitors offering higher salaries. Accordingly, the Rate Year
14 salaries for these new positions should reflect the mid-point rates consistent
15 with the Companies' proposal.

16

17 **Q. Does the Panel agree with Staff's adjustments to the Companies'**
18 **proposed incremental FTEs?**

19 A. Not entirely. The Companies do not agree with the following FTE
20 adjustments:

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 38 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 • KEDNY LNG Field Engineer – Staff recommends removing this
2 position consistent with the delay in certain capital investments at the
3 Greenpoint LNG Plant. This position should be retained because
4 engineering support precedes capital expenditures. Engineering
5 support to develop the project scope and detailed design occurs at least
6 one year prior to capital investment. A delay in hiring LNG engineers
7 could further delay needed investment in KEDNY's LNG plant.
- 8 • I&R Technicians – Staff proposes downward adjustments to the
9 number of I&R Technicians (KEDNY 2; KEDLI 0.75) because Staff
10 believes the maintenance requirements for newly installed I&R
11 equipment should be minimal. The Companies believe this adjustment
12 is inappropriate because these technicians are not only required to
13 maintain the newly installed I&R equipment, but also maintain the
14 Companies' aging equipment that will require increasing levels of
15 repair as this equipment approaches the end of its useful life.
- 16 • Compliance Analysts – these positions are addressed in the rebuttal
17 testimony of the Companies' Gas Safety Panel.
- 18 The Companies agree with Staff's recommended adjustment to eliminate one
19 Gas Estimator FTE from each Company and to reduce each Company's
20 allocation of the Gas Estimating Manager position from 0.5 to 0.33 FTE.
21

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 39 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 Q. Does this conclude your testimony?
- 2 A. Yes, it does.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 40 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Index of Exhibits

Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1R)	Map of Planned KEDLI LPP Replacements
Exhibit ___ (GIOP-2R)	FY Budget/Sanctioned Amounts Compared to CY Forecasts

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-36
Page 41 of 47

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 41 of 47

Exhibit (GIOP-IR)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 42 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

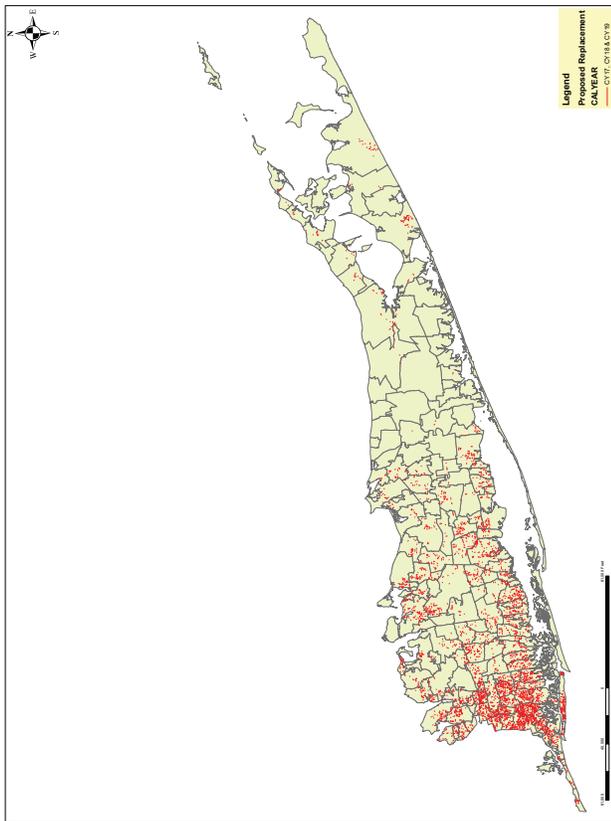
Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-1R)

Map of Planned KEDLI LPP Replacements

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-36
Page 43 of 47

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 43 of 47



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-36
Page 44 of 47

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 44 of 47

Exhibit 1 (GIP-2R)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 45 of 47

Case 16-G-0058
Case 16-G-0059

Rebuttal Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-2R)

FY Budget/Sanctioned Amounts Compared to CY Forecasts

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-4
Page 46 of 47

KEDNY
Capital Investment Plan vs FY17 Sanctioning
\$'000

Classification	Category	FY17 Capital Plan	FY18 Capital Plan	FY17 Blanks/Program Sanction Paper (CapEx/OpEx)		Total	FY17 Capital Plan	FY18 Capital Plan	FY17 Capital Plan	FY18 Capital Plan	FY19 Capital Plan
				CapEx	OpEx						
Growth	Base Growth - Meter Purchases	\$ 1,872	\$ 2,084	\$ 1,272	\$ -	\$ 1,872	\$ -	\$ 2,027	\$ 2,138	\$ 2,244	
Renewed	Quality Integrity - AMI	\$ 7,210	\$ 18,792	\$ 7,210	\$ -	\$ 7,210	\$ -	\$ 16,877	\$ 11,818	\$ 4,226	
Renewed	Purchase Meter (Replacements)	\$ 3,434	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,436	\$ -	\$ 3,436	\$ -	\$ 3,719	\$ 3,923	\$ 4,119	
Reliability	Gas System Reliability - Gas Bleeding (RCV Program)	\$ 469	\$ 6,601	Not required (under \$1m)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,557	\$ 5,815	\$ 5,028	

Notes:
Annual Blanks/Programs are sanctioned on a FY basis once the Capital Plan is approved.
Only FY18 year of approved Blanks/Program Capital Plans is sanctioned.
FY19 Capital Plan is not yet approved.
This FY17 Capital Plan (and request) was based on the latest pricing of the FY17/FY18 Capital Plans.
There are no sanction papers for the FY17 Capital Plan rate case request.
Base Growth - Meter Purchases and Purchase Meter (Replacements) are sanctioned together.

Before the Public Service Commission

KEYSPAN GAS EAST CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID

Corrections and Updates Testimony

of

Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

**Ross W. Turrini
Johnny Johnston
Laurie T. Brown**

April 4, 2016

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	1
II.	Corrections and Updates	2
A.	Updates to the Capital Plan	2
	i. Cast Iron Lining Program	4
	ii. Holtsville LNG Tank Modernization	5
	iii. Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project	6
B.	PHMSA Notice of Proposal Rulemaking	7
C.	Updates to Operations and Maintenance Forecast	8

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **I. Introduction**
- 2 **Q. Please identify the members of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations**
3 **Panel (“GIOP”).**
- 4 A. The Panel consists of Ross W. Turrini, Johnny Johnston and Laurie T. Brown.
5 This is the same Panel that submitted direct testimony as part of the
6 Company's January 29, 2016 filing. The terms defined in the Panel's direct
7 testimony have the same definitions here.
8
- 9 **Q. What is the purpose of the Panel's corrections and updates testimony?**
- 10 A. The purpose of the Panel's testimony is to identify and explain the following
11 corrections and updates:
- 12 • Updates to the capital plan – The Panel identifies certain capital projects
13 and programs that have been deferred or delayed to accommodate budget
14 and work plan priorities. The Panel also describes a new project to
15 upgrade an operating yard in Suffolk County.
- 16 • PHMSA Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (“NOPR”) – The Panel briefly
17 summarizes PHMSA's NOPR (issued March 17, 2016) addressing
18 pipeline integrity management. The NOPR proposes new pipeline
19 integrity management and verification regulations that, once effective,
20 will increase the need for capital investment in this area.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 • Updates to the O&M forecast – The Panel corrects and updates its O&M
2 forecast to reflect: (i) a correction to the Company’s estimate for
3 Disconnect and Reconnect costs and (ii) an update on the cost of the
4 Independent Compliance Assessment.
5
- 6 **Q. Is the Panel sponsoring any exhibits as part of its corrections and**
7 **updates filing?**
- 8 A. Yes. The Panel sponsors the following exhibits, which were prepared by one
9 or more members of the Panel or under their supervision and direction:
- 10 • Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1CU) Revised Actual and Projected Capital
11 Expenditures: Historic Test Year, Rate Year and Data Years
12 • Exhibit ___ (GIOP-5CU) Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures:
13 Historic Test Year, Rate Year and Data Years
14
- 15 **II. Corrections and Updates**
- 16 **A. Updates to the Capital Plan**
- 17 **Q. Please summarize the updates to the Company’s capital plan and**
18 **Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1).**
- 19 A. KEDLI’s capital forecast has been updated to reflect scheduling and/or
20 budget changes in the Rate Year and Data Years to the following two capital
21 programs: (i) the Cast Iron Lining Program and (ii) the Holtsville LNG Tank

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Modernization Project. The Company is also adding a new project to the
2 capital plan in the Non-Infrastructure spending category: the Brightwaters
3 Yard Upgrade Project. The revised capital plan is provided as Exhibit __
4 (GIOP-1CU), which highlights the changes from the plan included with the
5 Panel's direct testimony. The update to each program is discussed in more
6 detail below.
7

8 **Q. Has the Company also revised its capital forecast for CY 2016?**

9 A. Yes, the Company has revised its CY 2016 forecast based on the actual
10 expenditures for the first two months of CY 2016 and adjustments to the
11 capital work plan for the remainder of the year to reflect updated project
12 schedules and revised cost estimates.
13

14 **Q. What is the impact of these changes on the Company's forecast capital
15 expenditures for CY 2016, the Rate Year and Data Years?**

16 A. The Company has updated its capital forecast to reflect a net increase in CY
17 2016 of \$8.9 million, a net decrease in the Rate Year of \$3.75 million
18 (approximately one percent), a net decrease of \$12.6 million in Data Year 1,
19 and a net decrease of \$6.6 million in Data Year 2.
20
21

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1

Table 1: Capital Forecast 2016 to 2019

(\$000)	CY16	CY17	CY18	CY19	Total
Original Forecast	\$231,448	\$340,503	\$382,502	\$372,070	\$1,326,523
Revised Forecast	\$240,383	\$336,753	\$369,939	\$365,507	\$1,312,582
Variance	8,935	(3,750)	(12,563)	(6,563)	\$(13,941)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

The cumulative impact of these changes over the four-year period is a \$13.9 million decrease to KEDLI's capital forecast. The Revenue Requirement Panel's Corrections and Updates testimony addresses the revenue requirement impact of the Company's revised capital forecast.

i. Cast Iron Lining Program

Q. Please describe the updates to the Cast Iron Lining Program.

A. The Cast Iron Lining Program is described in the Panel's direct testimony at pages 31 to 33 and in Exhibit __ (GIOP-4), pages 18 to 20. The Rate Year budget for this program has been reduced by approximately \$0.5 million as a result of the deferral of pipe lining work initially planned for the first quarter of CY 2017. This work is being delayed to address budget priorities affecting the first three months of the Rate Year.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **ii. Holtsville LNG Tank Modernization**
- 2 **Q. Please describe the updates to the Holtsville LNG Tank Modernization**
3 **Project.**
- 4 A. The Holtsville LNG Tank Modernization Project (discussed in Exhibit __
5 (GIOP-4) at pages 62 to 63), which was scheduled to begin during the Rate
6 Year, has been deferred to CY 2019. The budget for this project has not
7 changed but is now reflected in the Company's capital forecast for CY 2019
8 and subsequent years.
- 9
- 10 **Q. Why is this project being deferred?**
- 11 A. The original project schedule would require that the Holtsville LNG Tank be
12 out of service during the 2019/20 heating season. However, a recent
13 reliability assessment identified several projects that will first need to be
14 completed to facilitate removing the tank from service for an entire heating
15 season. Also, this project must be coordinated with KEDNY's Greenpoint
16 LNG Tank Modernization Project because the two tanks cannot both be out of
17 service during the same heating season without negatively impacting system
18 reliability.
- 19
- 20 The revised Holtsville LNG project plan will remove the tank from service for
21 the 2021/2022 heating season, which aligns with the anticipated in-service

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 dates of the Transco Lower New York Bay Lateral Project (scheduled to be in
2 service in November 2019), KEDNY's MRI Project (scheduled to be in
3 service in November/December 2020) and the Greenpoint LNG Tank
4 Modernization Project (scheduled to be completed in 2021).

5
6 **iii. Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project**

7 **Q. Please describe the Brightwaters Yard Upgrade Project that is being**
8 **added to the capital plan.**

9 A. This project will upgrade the Company's gas operations facility in
10 Brightwaters, New York by installing prefabricated buildings (as well as
11 paving and other related work) that will provide a welding shop and additional
12 storage for construction equipment. These additions will enhance the
13 facility's ability to support gas operations in Suffolk County. The project is
14 scheduled to begin in CY 2017, and the forecast capital expenditures are \$2
15 million in the Rate Year and \$1 million in Data Year 1, as shown on Exhibit
16 __ (GIOP-1CU).

17
18
19
20
21

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **B. PHMSA Notice of Proposal Rulemaking**
- 2 **Q. Please summarize PHMSA's NOPR as it relates to the Company's**
3 **capital plan.**
- 4 A. As stated in the Panel's direct testimony at pages 35 to 40, the Company's
5 mandated Integrity Management Program ("IMP") and Integrity Verification
6 Program ("IVP") are designed to comply with PHMSA's current regulations
7 governing transmission pipeline integrity management and verification,
8 including requirements to conduct in-line inspections of existing
9 transmission pipelines. These programs are also intended to address
10 emerging pipeline integrity requirements that will result from new PHMSA
11 regulations in this area.
- 12
- 13 On March 17, 2016, PHMSA issued its long anticipated NOPR for new IMP
14 and IVP regulations (Docket Number PHMSA-2011-23). While the
15 Company is still considering the potential impacts of the 549 page
16 rulemaking, PHMSA's NOPR addresses most of the elements the industry
17 was expecting, such as expanded in-line inspection requirements, enhanced
18 IMP data collection and analysis requirements, new regulations regarding
19 maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) verification and new
20 IMP/IVP documentation requirements. PHMSA's rulemaking also proposes

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 new regulations for assessing and repairing pipelines in designated "high
2 consequence areas," among other new requirements.
3
- 4 **Q. Is the Company planning any changes to its IMP and IVP in the Rate
5 Year based on the NOPR?**
- 6 A. Not at this time. PHMSA's rulemaking will undergo an extensive comment
7 and review period before new regulations are adopted. Accordingly, the
8 timing and impact of the final regulations cannot be predicted at this time.
9 As stated in the Panel's direct testimony, the Company believes its proposed
10 IMP and IVP expenditures are prudent investments to manage system risks,
11 while also addressing elements of PHMSA's proposed regulations. The
12 Company's IMP/IVP proposals are generally consistent with the
13 requirements described in the NOPR, and will help support KEDLI's
14 compliance when the regulations are finalized. The Company will continue
15 to invest in its integrity management programs, and will address the changes
16 required by the new regulations when they are adopted.
17
- 18 **C. Updates to Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Forecast**
- 19 **Q. Please describe the updates to the O&M forecasts.**
- 20 A. The corrections and updates to the Company's O&M forecast are shown in
21 Exhibit __ (GIOP-5CU) and are summarized as follows:

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 • Disconnects and Reconnects – The Company’s forecast for
2 Disconnects and Reconnects (the cost to disconnect and then reconnect
3 gas services from main segments as they are replaced) has been
4 corrected to reflect better unit cost data. As a result, the Company has
5 reduced its forecast for incremental Disconnects and Reconnects
6 expense in the Rate Year from \$5.1 million to \$3.8 million.
7 • Independent Compliance Assessment – The Gas Safety Panel’s
8 Correction and Updates testimony discusses the reduction to the cost
9 estimate to conduct an independent assessment of the Company’s
10 compliance with pipeline safety regulations. The Company has
11 lowered the cost estimate in the Data Years from approximately \$0.25
12 million to \$0.13 million.
13
14 **Q.** Does this conclude your corrections and updates testimony?
15 **A.** Yes, it does.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-37
Page 12 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 12 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 13 of 20

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

List of Exhibits

Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1CU)	Revised Actual and Projected Capital Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year, and Data Years
Exhibit ___ (GIOP-5CU)	Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year and Data Years.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-37
Page 14 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 14 of 20

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-37
Page 15 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 15 of 20

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-1CU)

Revised Actual and Projected Capital Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16,
Rate Year, and Data Years

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-37
Page 16 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 16 of 20

**KEDLI
Capital Investment Plan
\$000**

Classification	Category	Historic Test Year	CY17 Capital Plan	CY18 Capital Plan	CY19 Capital Plan	
Growth	Base Growth - Install Main	\$ 52,559	\$ 16,140	\$ 11,596	\$ 8,821	
	Base Growth - Install Services	\$ 51,496	\$ 31,147	\$ 28,748	\$ 27,070	
	Base Growth - NEP Main	\$ -	\$ 11,976	\$ 12,175	\$ 12,125	
	Base Growth - NEP Services	\$ -	\$ 4,380	\$ 4,574	\$ 4,014	
	Base Growth - Customer Contributions	\$ (2,343)	\$ (2,313)	\$ (2,417)	\$ (2,417)	
	Base Growth - Install Meter / Regulator	\$ 1,912	\$ 1,144	\$ 1,169	\$ 1,194	
	Base Growth - Meter Purchases	\$ 97	\$ 2,258	\$ 2,268	\$ 2,518	
	Gas System Reinforcement	\$ 30,401	\$ 33,083	\$ 23,291	\$ 25,667	
	Total Growth	\$ 134,723	\$ 97,839	\$ 82,484	\$ 81,992	
	Mandated	CC/Public Works - Non Reimbursable	\$ 3,971	\$ 4,084	\$ 5,238	\$ 4,331
CC/Public Works - Reimbursable		\$ 2,047	\$ 5,107	\$ 5,272	\$ 5,377	
CC/Public Works - Reimbursements		\$ (1,376)	\$ (783)	\$ (799)	\$ (815)	
Corrosion		\$ 1,199	\$ 960	\$ 968	\$ 978	
Service Replacement (Reactive) - Leaks		\$ 2,941	\$ 4,848	\$ 5,962	\$ 6,302	
Service Replacements (Reactive) - Non Leaks - Other		\$ 6,578	\$ 2,955	\$ 3,014	\$ 3,074	
Atmospheric Corrosion Inside Inspections		\$ 99	\$ 497	\$ 507	\$ 517	
Service Replacements - Proactive		\$ 1,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Main Replacements (Proactive) - Leak Prone Pipe		\$ 65,044	\$ 130,546	\$ 143,335	\$ 146,202	
Cross Bore Remediation		\$ -	\$ 2,643	\$ 2,805	\$ 2,805	
Leak Detection		\$ -	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,020	\$ 2,070	
Large Diameter CI Lining Program		\$ -	\$ 3,875	\$ 3,575	\$ 3,600	
Main Replacements (Reactive) - Maintenance		\$ 4,699	\$ 2,902	\$ 2,975	\$ 3,034	
Plastic Busters - New		\$ -	\$ 1,491	\$ 1,943	\$ 2,393	
Meter Changes		\$ 3,119	\$ 1,228	\$ 1,252	\$ 1,277	
Pipeline Integrity - IMP		\$ 3,312	\$ 1,168	\$ 5,844	\$ 4,245	
Pipeline Integrity - IWP		\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	
ISO Joints		\$ 4,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Purchase Meters (Replacements)		\$ 1,131	\$ 2,924	\$ 3,070	\$ 3,224	
Misc. Mandated Work		\$ 271	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Mandated		\$ 94,498	\$ 166,405	\$ 187,222	\$ 189,885	
Reliability		Gas System Control	\$ 2	\$ 152	\$ 155	\$ 209
		Gas System Control - MFM Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 23	\$ -	\$ 41
	Gas System Reliability - Gas Recovery/RCV Program	\$ 17	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,880	\$ 3,109	
	East End Reliability Program	\$ 1,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Valve Installations/Replacements	\$ 1,445	\$ 130	\$ 130	\$ 130	
	Heater Installation Program	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
	Pressure Regulating Facilities	\$ 2,318	\$ 3,129	\$ 4,218	\$ 5,045	
	Bay Shore Take Station Overhaul	\$ -	\$ 860	\$ 340	\$ 340	
	Rockville Centre Take Station Overhaul	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 860	\$ 860	
	Lions Beach Gate Station Overhaul	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 860	
	System Automation	\$ 525	\$ 1,358	\$ 1,370	\$ 1,392	
	Water Infiltration	\$ 1,588	\$ 939	\$ 1,033	\$ 1,075	
	Storm Hardening - Remote Service Shutoff Valves	\$ -	\$ 9,295	\$ 11,202	\$ 11,445	
	Leak - Reactive/CMS	\$ (20)	\$ 1,654	\$ 1,679	\$ 1,704	
	LNG - Blanks	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,930	\$ 1,633	\$ 1,640	
	LNG - Special Projects	\$ 1,517	\$ 8,907	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,458	
	LNG - Tank Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,250	
	Northeast Nexus Transmission Main & Control Valve	\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 53,750	
	Misc. Reliability Work	\$ 524	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Total Reliability	\$ 12,603	\$ 64,882	\$ 95,036	\$ 89,849	
	Non-Infrastructure	AMR Installation/Replacements	\$ 18,274	\$ 835	\$ 855	\$ 873
		Tanks & Equipment - AM	\$ 1,588	\$ 789	\$ 1,863	\$ 2,129
		Bighammers Facility Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -
Telecomm		\$ -	\$ 109	\$ 109	\$ 109	
Combustible Gas Indicators		\$ 198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Bighammers Facility Upgrade		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Non-Infrastructure	\$ 20,061	\$ 4,733	\$ 3,917	\$ 3,111		
Misc	SuperStorm Sandy	\$ 4,058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Misc	\$ (1,400)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

**KEDLI
Capital Investment Plan
\$000**

Classification	Category	Historic Test Year	CY'17 Capital Plan	CY'18 Capital Plan	CY'19 Capital Plan
	Total Misc	\$ 2,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Direct Gas (Capital & COR)	\$ 264,348	\$ 333,859	\$ 368,659	\$ 364,837
	Cost of Removal	\$ 6,885	\$ 13,598	\$ 14,804	\$ 15,269
	Total Direct Gas (Net of COR)	\$ 257,463	\$ 320,261	\$ 353,855	\$ 349,568
Indirect Capital					
Facilities/Customer/Other	Facilities	\$ 7,413	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200
	Customer - Office Equipment	\$ -	\$ 248	\$ -	\$ -
	Customer - Gas REV Pilots	\$ -	\$ 751	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	COR	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50
	Total Facilities/Customer	\$ 8,107	\$ 1,249	\$ 250	\$ 250
Fleet/IM/IR (Capex only)	Fleet	\$ 496	\$ 1,560	\$ 960	\$ 350
	IM/IR	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 70	\$ 70
	Total Fleet/IM/IR (Capex only)	\$ 496	\$ 1,645	\$ 1,030	\$ 420
Total Capital/COR		\$ 272,951	\$ 336,753	\$ 369,939	\$ 365,507

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-37
Page 18 of 20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-5
Page 18 of 20

Exhibits -- (GOP-5CU)

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-5CU)

Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures:
Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year and Data Years.

Before the Public Service Commission

THE BROOKLYN UNION GAS COMPANY d/b/a NATIONAL GRID NY

Corrections and Updates Testimony

of

Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

**Ross W. Turrini
Johnny Johnston
Laurie T. Brown**

April 4, 2016

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	1
II.	Corrections and Updates	2
A.	Updates to the Capital Plan	2
	i. LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment Project	4
	ii. Greenpoint LNG Tank Modernization	5
	iii. Metropolitan Reliability Infrastructure Project	6
	iv. Automated Meter Reading	7
	v. Newtown Creek Project	7
B.	PHMSA Notice of Proposal Rulemaking	8
C.	Updates to Operations and Maintenance Forecast	10

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **I. Introduction**
- 2 **Q. Please identify the members of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations**
3 **Panel (“GIOP”).**
- 4 A. The Panel consists of Ross W. Turrini, Johnny Johnston and Laurie T. Brown.
5 This is the same Panel that provided direct testimony as part of the
6 Company’s January 29, 2016 filing. The terms defined in the Panel’s direct
7 testimony have the same definitions here.
8
- 9 **Q. What is the purpose of the Panel’s corrections and updates testimony?**
- 10 A. The purpose of the Panel’s testimony is to identify and explain the following
11 corrections and updates:
- 12 • Updates to the capital plan – The Panel identifies certain capital projects
13 and programs that have since been deferred or delayed to accommodate
14 budget and work plan priorities.
- 15 • PHMSA Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (“NOPR”) – The Panel briefly
16 summarizes PHMSA’s NOPR (issued March 17, 2016) addressing
17 pipeline integrity management. The NOPR proposes new pipeline
18 integrity management and verification regulations that, once effective,
19 will increase the need for capital investment in this area.
- 20 • Updates to the O&M forecasts – The Panel updates its O&M forecast to
21 reflect (i) an updated meter reading estimate based on changes to the

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 implementation schedule for the AMR Program, (ii) a correction to the
2 Company's estimate for Disconnect and Reconnect costs, (iii) an update
3 on the Company's forecast costs to address inactive accounts based on
4 modifications to the meter lock procedures and (iv) an update on the cost
5 of the Independent Compliance Assessment.
6

7 **Q. Is the Panel sponsoring any exhibits as part of its corrections and**
8 **updates filing?**

9 A. Yes. The Panel sponsors the following exhibits, which were prepared by one
10 or more members of the Panel or under their supervision and direction:

- 11 • Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1CU) Revised Actual and Projected Capital
12 Expenditures: Historic Test Year, Rate Year and Data Years
- 13 • Exhibit ___ (GIOP-5CU) Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures:
14 Historic Test Year, Rate Year and Data Years
- 15 • Exhibit ___ (GIOP-6CU) Revised Incremental Full Time Equivalent
16 Positions by Function in the Rate Year and Data Years
17

18 **II. Corrections and Updates**

19 **A. Updates to Capital Plan**

20 **Q. Please summarize the updates to the Company's capital plan and**
21 **Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1).**

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 A. KEDNY's capital plan has been updated to reflect scheduling and/or budget
2 changes in the Rate Year and Data Years to the following five capital
3 programs: (i) the LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment Project, (ii) the
4 Greenpoint LNG Tank Modernization Project, (iii) the MRI Project, (iv) the
5 AMR Installation Project and (v) the Newtown Creek Project. The revised
6 capital forecast is provided as Exhibit __ (GIOP-1CU), which highlights the
7 changes from the plan included with the Panel's direct testimony. The
8 update to each program is discussed in more detail below.
9
- 10 **Q. Has the Company also revised its capital forecast for CY 2016?**
- 11 A. Yes, the Company has revised its CY 2016 forecast based on the actual
12 expenditures for the first two months of CY 2016 and adjustments to the
13 capital work plan for the remainder of the year to reflect updated project
14 schedules and revised cost estimates.
15
- 16 **Q. What is the impact of these changes on the Company's forecast capital
17 expenditures in CY 2016, the Rate Year and Data Years?**
- 18 A. The Company has updated its capital forecast to reflect a net decrease in CY
19 2016 of \$21.9 million, a net increase in the Rate Year of \$10.6 million
20 (approximately 1.7 percent), a net decrease of \$17.4 million in Data Year 1,
21 and a net decrease of \$23.8 million in Data Year 2.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1

Table 1: Capital Forecast 2016 to 2019

(\$000)	CY16	CY17	CY18	CY19	Total
Original Forecast	\$502,595	\$610,075	\$680,831	\$636,758	\$2,430,259
Revised Forecast	\$480,676	\$620,697	\$663,390	\$612,943	\$2,377,706
Variance	(21,919)	10,622	(17,441)	(23,815)	(52,553)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

The cumulative impact of these changes over the four-year period is a \$52.6 million decrease to KEDNY's capital forecast. The Revenue Requirement Panel's Corrections and Updates testimony addresses the revenue requirement impact of the Company's revised capital forecast.

i. LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment Project

Q. Please describe the changes to the LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment

Project.

A. The LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment Project is described in Exhibit __ (GIOP-4), pages 9 to 11. As discussed in the GIOP direct testimony, the Company is required to relocate its gas facilities at the airport to accommodate a major redevelopment project. The project design has recently changed such that KEDNY will now relocate its facilities to a location off the airport property, rather than to a location within the airport's existing footprint. This design change decreases the total cost of the project, but necessitates additional capital investment in the Rate Year.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 **Table 2: LaGuardia Airport Redevelopment Project**

(\$000)	CY 2017	CY 2018	CY 2019	Total
Original Estimate	4,573	20,210	3,595	28,378
Revised Estimate	15,588	7,704	1,050	24,342

2

3

ii. *Greenpoint LNG Tank Modernization Project*

4

Q. Please describe the changes to the Greenpoint LNG Tank Modernization Project.

5

6

A. The Greenpoint LNG Tank Modernization Project (Exhibit __ (GIOP-4) pages 71-72), which was scheduled to begin during the Rate Year, has been deferred to CY 2018. The budget forecast for this project has not changed, but is now reflected in the Company's capital plan for CY 2018 and CY 2019.

7

8

9

10

11

Q. Why is this project being deferred?

12

A. The current project schedule would require the tank to be out of service during the 2018/19 heating season. However, a recent reliability assessment identified several projects that will first need to be completed to facilitate removing Greenpoint Tank 2 from service for an entire heating season. Also, this project must be coordinated with KEDLI's Holtsville LNG Tank Modernization Project because the two tanks cannot both be out of service during the same heating season without negatively impacting system reliability.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 8 of 26

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 The revised project plan will remove the tank from service for the 2020/2021
2 heating season, which aligns with the scheduled in-service dates for the
3 Transco Lower New York Bay Lateral Project (scheduled to be in service in
4 November 2019) and the Company's MRI Project (scheduled to be in service
5 in November/December 2020).

6
7 **iii. Metropolitan Reliability Infrastructure Project**

8 **Q. Please describe the changes to the MRI Project.**

9 A. Certain work for the MRI Project (Exhibit __ (GIOP-4), pages 75 to 77) has
10 been deferred from CY 2016 and, as a result, the budget has increased by
11 \$1.35 million in the Rate Year and \$0.150 in Data Year 1. This schedule
12 change is not anticipated to impact the project's in-service date.

13
14 Additionally, there is a correction to a typographical error in the Panel's direct
15 testimony with regard to the MRI Project. Page 83 of 128, lines 18-19 of the
16 testimony states, "The MRI Project will enable KEDNY to move an additional
17 850 dekatherms each day by 2021." The number 850 dekatherms is incorrect
18 and should be replaced with 850,000 dekatherms.

19
20
21

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **iv. Automated Meter Reading**
- 2 **Q. Please describe the changes to the AMR Installation Project.**
- 3 A. The AMR Installation Project (Exhibit __ (GIOP-4) pages 81-82) was
- 4 scheduled to be completed in early CY 2018 but the program has been
- 5 extended to accommodate budget priorities in CYs 2016 and 2017. The
- 6 remaining AMR installations are now scheduled to be performed in CYs
- 7 2016-2019. Accordingly, while the majority of the work is still scheduled to
- 8 be completed in CY 2017, full deployment of AMR will not be completed
- 9 until 2019.

10 **Table 3: Automated Meter Reading**

(\$000)	CY 2017	CY 2018	CY 2019
Original Estimate	17,718	-	-
Revised Estimate	15,821	7,065	600

- 11
- 12 **v. Newtown Creek Project**
- 13 **Q. Please describe the changes to the Newtown Creek Project.**
- 14 A. As stated in the Panel's direct testimony at pages 116 and 117, the Newtown
- 15 Creek Project was approximately 90 percent through the design phase when
- 16 the direct testimony was filed, and the budget was subject to change pending
- 17 final engineering review and permitting. Based on additional design work
- 18 completed since the Panel's direct testimony was filed, the CY 2017 budget
- 19 has increased from \$6.9 million to \$10.7 million. The budget increase for the

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Rate Year is attributable to (i) additional instrumentation and controls for the
2 project, (ii) design modifications to comply with the FDNY's fire suppression
3 and fire detection permitting requirements, (iii) revised construction cost
4 estimates and additional engineering/design work and (iv) a revised project
5 schedule that deferred some capital work into the Rate Year.

6

7 **B. PHMSA Notice of Proposal Rulemaking**

8 **Q. Please summarize PHMSA's NOPR as it relates to the Company's**
9 **capital plan.**

10 A. As stated in the Panel's direct testimony at pages 35 to 40, the Company's
11 mandated Integrity Management Program ("IMP") and Integrity Verification
12 Program ("IVP") are designed to comply with PHMSA's current regulations
13 governing transmission pipeline integrity management and verification,
14 including requirements to conduct in-line inspections of existing
15 transmission pipelines. These programs are also intended to address
16 emerging pipeline integrity requirements that will result from new PHMSA
17 regulations in this area.

18

19 On March 17, 2016, PHMSA issued its long anticipated NOPR for new IMP
20 and IVP regulations (Docket Number PHMSA-2011-23). While the
21 Company is still considering the potential impacts of the 549 page

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 rulemaking, PHMSA's proposed regulations address most of the elements
2 the industry was expecting, such as expanded in-line inspection
3 requirements, enhanced IMP data collection and analysis requirements, new
4 regulations regarding MAOP verification, and new IMP/IVP documentation
5 requirements. PHMSA's rulemaking also proposes new regulations for
6 assessing and repairing pipelines in designated "high consequence areas,"
7 among other new requirements.

8

9 **Q. Is the Company planning any changes to its IMP and IVP in the Rate**
10 **Year based on the NOPR?**

11 A. Not at this time. PHMSA's rulemaking will undergo an extensive comment
12 and review period before new regulations are adopted. Accordingly, the
13 timing and impact of the final regulations cannot be predicted at this time.
14 As stated in the Panel's direct testimony, the Company believes its proposed
15 IMP and IVP expenditures are prudent investments to manage system risks,
16 while also addressing elements of the proposed regulations. The Company's
17 IMP/IVP proposals are generally consistent with the requirements described
18 in the NOPR, and will help support KEDNY's compliance when the
19 regulations are finalized. The Company will continue to invest in its
20 integrity management programs, and will address the changes required by
21 the new regulations when they are adopted.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **C. Updates to operations and maintenance (O&M) forecasts**
- 2 **Q. Please describe the updates to the O&M forecasts.**
- 3 A. The corrections and updates to the Company's O&M forecast are shown in
- 4 Exhibit __ (GIOP-5CU) and are summarized as follows:
- 5 • **AMR Deployment and Meter Reading** – As discussed above, KEDNY has
- 6 deferred full deployment of AMR until 2019. As a result, the Company
- 7 will continue to perform manual meter readings for a portion of the
- 8 Company's meters in the Rate Year and Data Years. The CMS – Meter
- 9 Reading budget in Exhibit __ (GIOP-5CU) has been updated to reflect the
- 10 current forecast for meter reading reductions in those years. While the
- 11 estimated meter reading savings (including the elimination of 25 meter
- 12 reading positions) from the AMR program have not changed, the
- 13 reductions to the Company's meter reading expense will not be realized as
- 14 quickly as initially anticipated because of the revised timing of the AMR
- 15 deployment. Accordingly, the Company's forecast meter reading
- 16 expenses have increased by approximately \$1.25 million in the Rate Year.
- 17 • **Disconnects and Reconnects** – The Company's forecast for Disconnects
- 18 and Reconnects (the cost to disconnect and then reconnect gas services
- 19 from main segments as they are being replaced) has been corrected to
- 20 reflect better unit cost data. Following a detailed review of actual
- 21 Disconnect and Reconnect costs, the Company identified certain costs that

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 had not been fully reflected in its unit cost calculation. As a result, the
2 Company has increased its forecast for incremental Disconnects and
3 Reconnects expense in the Rate Year from \$3.26 million to \$4.3 million.
4 • Inactive Accounts – The Company has increased its forecast for O&M
5 costs to address inactive accounts by approximately \$1 million in the Rate
6 Year based on further modifications to the Company's meter lock
7 procedures. Under the modified procedure, the Company will schedule an
8 appointment to lock the gas service/meter in all cases when a customer
9 requests termination of service. The Company forecasts this modification
10 to the procedure will require an incremental 180 customer visits per day,
11 which is equivalent to 15.1 FTEs.
12 • Independent Compliance Assessment – The Gas Safety Panel's Correction
13 and Updates testimony discusses the revised forecast for the costs to
14 conduct an independent assessment of the Company's compliance with
15 pipeline safety regulations. The Company has lowered the cost estimate in
16 the Rate Year from \$0.525 million to \$0.350 and in the Data Years from
17 \$0.525 million to \$0.160 million.
18
19 Exhibit ___ (GIOP-6CU) provides a revised estimate of the FTEs by function
20 in the Rate Year and Data Years to reflect these changes to the Company's
21 O&M programs.

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 Q. Does this conclude your testimony?
- 2 A. Yes, it does.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 15 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 15 of 26

Exhibits of
Gas IOP

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 16 of 26

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

List of Exhibits

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| Exhibit ___ (GIOP-1CU) | Revised Actual and Projected Capital Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year, and Data Years |
| Exhibit ___ (GIOP-5CU) | Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year and Data Years. |
| Exhibit ___ (GIOP-6CU) | Revised Incremental Full Time Equivalent Positions by Function in the Rate Year, Data Year 1 and Data Year 2. |

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 17 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 17 of 26

Exhibit 1 (RIP-10)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 18 of 26

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-1CU)

Revised Actual and Projected Capital Expenditures: Historic Test Year, CY16,
Rate Year, and Data Years

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 19 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 19 of 26

KEDNY
Capital Investment Plan
\$000

Classification	Category	Historic Test Year	CY'17 Capital Plan	CY'18 Capital Plan	CY'19 Capital Plan	
Growth	Base Growth - Install Main	\$ 21,853	\$ 48,126	\$ 48,889	\$ 48,354	
	Base Growth - Install Services	\$ 22,401	\$ 23,106	\$ 22,279	\$ 22,165	
	Base Growth - Customer Contributions	\$ (2,430)	\$ (4,895)	\$ (3,296)	\$ (2,500)	
	Base Growth - Install Meter/Regulator	\$ 2,338	\$ 1,108	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,120	
	Base Growth - Meter Purchases	\$ 1,455	\$ 2,027	\$ 2,138	\$ 2,244	
	Gas System Reinforcement	\$ 35,794	\$ 65,752	\$ 66,440	\$ 62,239	
	Total Growth	\$ 81,403	\$ 135,234	\$ 137,568	\$ 133,624	
Mandated	SC-Public Works - Non Reimbursable	\$ 111,953	\$ 112,528	\$ 115,985	\$ 118,305	
	SC-Public Works - Reimbursable	\$ 70,122	\$ 84,488	\$ 86,995	\$ 88,224	
	SC-Public Works Reimbursements	\$ (5,678)	\$ (16,117)	\$ (17,158)	\$ (17,158)	
	LaGuardia Redevelopment	\$ -	\$ 15,588	\$ 7,204	\$ 1,050	
	Flatlands	\$ 9,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Atmospheric Corrosion Inside Inspections	\$ 10	\$ 507	\$ 519	\$ 530	
	Service Replacements - Proactive	\$ 680	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,700	
	Main Replacements - (Proactive) - Leak Prone Pipe	\$ 52,572	\$ 77,375	\$ 87,189	\$ 88,933	
	Cross Bore Remediation	\$ -	\$ 477	\$ 510	\$ 510	
	Lateral Damage	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 212	\$ 228	
	Large Diameter CI System Sealing/Lining Program	\$ -	\$ 14,240	\$ 19,282	\$ 19,662	
	Corrosion	\$ 184	\$ 857	\$ 881	\$ 898	
	Service Replacement (Reactive) - Leaks	\$ 5,850	\$ 5,786	\$ 6,011	\$ 6,131	
	Service Replacement (Reactive) - Non-Leaks - Other	\$ 6,113	\$ 5,173	\$ 5,337	\$ 5,445	
	Main Replacements - (Reactive) - Maintenance	\$ 3,517	\$ 2,521	\$ 2,594	\$ 2,643	
	Plastic Piping - New	\$ -	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,355	\$ 2,350	
	Pipeline Integrity - IMP	\$ 6,072	\$ 16,877	\$ 11,818	\$ 4,226	
	Pipeline Integrity - IVP	\$ -	\$ 1,829	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
	Local Law 30	\$ 7,317	\$ 9,714	\$ 12,777	\$ 16,702	
	Purchase Meters (Replacements)	\$ 2,271	\$ 3,715	\$ 3,923	\$ 4,119	
	Meter Changes	\$ 3,611	\$ 1,785	\$ 1,847	\$ 1,884	
	Misc Mandated Work	\$ 289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Total Mandated	\$ 273,208	\$ 341,946	\$ 353,048	\$ 349,734	
	Reliability	Gas System Control	\$ -	\$ 113	\$ 117	\$ 169
		Gas System Control - MQM Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 292	\$ -	\$ 1,160
		Gas System Reliability - Gas Planning /RCV Program	\$ 3,032	\$ 3,557	\$ 5,815	\$ 5,098
		Valve Installations / Replacements	\$ -	\$ 141	\$ 142	\$ 142
		Pressure Regulating Facilities	\$ 4,226	\$ 4,928	\$ 5,742	\$ 5,571
		Heater Installation Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Canasta Gate - Bypass Penetrations	\$ 750	\$ 76	\$ -	\$ -
		Citizens Gate - Bulkhead	\$ 69	\$ 3,376	\$ 4,300	\$ 1,075
		Coney Island Heater	\$ 2,124	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ -
		Tedco Relief Valve Retirement	\$ -	\$ 1,027	\$ 526	\$ -
Varick Bay Station Retirement		\$ -	\$ 717	\$ 1,000	\$ 283	
Bay Ridge Retirement		\$ -	\$ 91	\$ -	\$ -	
Bowery Bay Station Upgrade		\$ -	\$ 1,147	\$ 453	\$ -	
McQuinn's Mini Gate		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,183	\$ 468	
Kings Plaza Mini Gate		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,218	
Muspoth Decommissioning		\$ 1,268	\$ 61	\$ -	\$ -	
System Automation		\$ 630	\$ 1,617	\$ 1,692	\$ 1,700	
Control Line Integrity Program		\$ -	\$ 270	\$ 390	\$ 390	
Water Intrusion		\$ -	\$ 975	\$ 1,155	\$ 1,163	
Storm Hardening - Remote Service Shutoff Valves		\$ -	\$ 3,618	\$ 4,758	\$ 4,848	
I&S - Reactive/CI/CG		\$ 168	\$ 1,626	\$ 1,667	\$ 1,697	
ING - Blanket		\$ 2,208	\$ 2,571	\$ 2,575	\$ 2,065	
ING - Special Projects		\$ 716	\$ 16,988	\$ 11,876	\$ 9,870	
ING - Tank 2 Upgrade		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,845	\$ 15,795	
ING - Salt Water Pump House Upgrade		\$ -	\$ 6,500	\$ 8,125	\$ 4,250	
Paerdegat Basin I/I		\$ (2,517)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Wassawaug Narrows Upgrade		\$ 2,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Bayou Queens Interconnect Phase I		\$ 3,901	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 20 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 20 of 26

KEDNY
Capital Investment Plan
\$000

Classification	Category	Historic Test Year	CY'17 Capital Plan	CY'18 Capital Plan	CY'19 Capital Plan
	Bklyn Queens Interconnect Phase II	\$ 16,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bklyn Queens Interconnect Phase III	\$ 193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Northern Queens Gas T&D	\$ 57,737	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	MRI - Metropolitan Reliability Infrastructure	\$ 526	\$ 46,819	\$ 86,692	\$ 56,721
	Newtown Creek	\$ 5,457	\$ 10,774	\$ -	\$ -
	Spring Creek Reconfiguration	\$ -	\$ 5,416	\$ 10,937	\$ 2,159
	Spring Creek - Repair Penetrations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Citizens Tunnel - Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Misc Reliability Work	\$ (39)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Reliability	\$ 99,164	\$ 112,710	\$ 152,794	\$ 115,592
Non-Infrastructure	AMR Installation	\$ -	\$ 15,821	\$ 7,065	\$ 600
	AMR Replacement	\$ 4,042	\$ 5,078	\$ 5,225	\$ 5,330
	Tools & Equipment - All	\$ 3,060	\$ 3,432	\$ 3,796	\$ 4,138
	Telecomm	\$ -	\$ 101	\$ 104	\$ 105
	Combustible Gas Indicators	\$ 1,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Non-Infrastructure	\$ 9,088	\$ 24,432	\$ 16,190	\$ 10,173
Misc	Misc	\$ (853)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Misc	\$ (853)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Direct Gas (Capital & COR)	\$ 462,010	\$ 614,322	\$ 659,620	\$ 609,123
	Cost of Removal	\$ 21,064	\$ 38,332	\$ 39,433	\$ 37,579
	Total Direct Gas (Net of COR)	\$ 440,946	\$ 575,990	\$ 620,187	\$ 571,544
Indirect Capital	Facilities	\$ 6,047	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,480	\$ 2,560
Facilities/Customer/Other	Customer - Gas REV Pilots	\$ -	\$ 790	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	COR	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ 620	\$ 640
	Total Facilities/Customer	\$ 6,712	\$ 3,790	\$ 3,100	\$ 3,200
Fleet/IM/IR (Capex only)	Fleet	\$ 59	\$ 2,500	\$ 400	\$ 350
	IM/IR	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 270	\$ 270
	Total Fleet/IM/IR	\$ 59	\$ 2,585	\$ 670	\$ 620
	Total Capital/COR	\$ 468,781	\$ 620,697	\$ 663,390	\$ 612,943

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 21 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 21 of 26

Exhibits ___ (GIOP-5CU)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 22 of 26

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-5CU)

Revised Incremental O&M Expenditures:
Historic Test Year, CY16, Rate Year and Data Years.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-38
Page 24 of 26

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 24 of 26

Exhibit __ (G10P-6CU)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 25 of 26

Corrections and Updates Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-6CU)

Revised Incremental Full Time Equivalent Positions by Function in the Rate
Year, Data Year 1 and Data Year 2

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-6
Page 26 of 26

GIOP-6 KEDNY Incremental FTEs CY17-CY19

Company	LOS Receiving Cost Center	CY17	CY18	CY19	Grand Total
KEDNY	110-Complex Project Mgmt	5.5	2.0	-	7.5
	110-Contract Management	13.0	-	-	13.0
	110-Gas Control	4.5	-	-	4.5
	110-LNG/Propane-NY Downstate	2.0			2.0
	110-Ops Support Services	11.5	2.0		13.5
	110-Program Management	8.5		-	8.5
	120-Customer Meter Svcs	105.8	(25.0)	(25.0)	55.8
	120-Gas Pipeline Safety & Compliance	7.5	-	-	7.5
	120-Maint & Const-NY Gas	44.0	7.0	8.0	59.0
	130-Corrosion Control	2.0			2.0
	130-Gas Distribution Engineering	1.0	-	-	1.0
	130-Gas Estimating Office of Excellence	3.5			3.5
	130-Gas Investment Planning	11.0			11.0
	130-Gas Long Term Planning	1.0			1.0
	130-Gas Operations Engineering	2.0			2.0
	130-Gas Project Eng & Design	10.0			10.0
	130-Gas Transmission Engineering	0.5			0.5
	130-Main & Service Replacement	3.0			3.0
	130-Pressure Regulation Engineering	3.0	-	-	3.0
KEDNY Total		239.3	(14.0)	(17.0)	208.3

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 1 of 59

Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid

PROCEEDING ON MOTION OF
THE COMMISSION AS TO THE
RATES, CHARGES, RULES AND
REGULATIONS OF NIAGARA
MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION
FOR ELECTRIC AND GAS
SERVICE

Testimony and Exhibits of:

Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Book 8

April 28, 2017

Submitted to:
New York State Public Service Commission
Case 17-E-____
Case 17-G-____

Submitted by:
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation

nationalgrid

The Narragansett Electric Company

d/b/a National Grid

RIPUC Docket No. 4770

Attachment DIV 7-49-39

Page 2 of 59

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company

each d/b/a National Grid

D.P.U. 17-170

Attachment AG-21-2-7

Page 2 of 59

Testimony of
GIOP

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 3 of 59

Before the Public Service Commission

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID

Direct Testimony

of

Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Dated: April 28, 2017

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 **Q. Have you previously testified before the New York Public Service**
2 **Commission (“Commission”)?**

3 A. Yes. I submitted pre-filed testimony in Cases 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 (the
4 “2016 KEDLI and KEDNY Rate Cases”).

5

6 **Q. Mr. Johnston, please state your full name and business address.**

7 A. My name is Johnny Johnston. My business address is One MetroTech Center,
8 Brooklyn, New York 11201.

9

10 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

11 A. I am employed by Service Company. Effective January 1, 2016, I was
12 appointed Senior Vice President for National Grid’s Gas Business Enablement
13 (“GBE”) Program. Immediately prior to serving in my current role, I served
14 as the Vice President of Customer Meter Services where I oversaw more than
15 2,400 personnel supporting National Grid’s electric and gas distribution
16 businesses in the U.S. With respect to the New York gas business, I was
17 responsible for all field service personnel who provide gas emergency
18 response, meter related activities (including meter installation and removal)
19 and field operations related to billing (including meter reading, bill
20 investigations and collections). My responsibilities also included overseeing
21 the gas dispatch centers.

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 **Q. Does the Panel's testimony also address the Company's operations and**
2 **maintenance ("O&M") programs?**

3 A. Yes. In addition to capital investments in gas infrastructure, the Panel
4 describes incremental labor (full time equivalent positions or "FTEs") and
5 non-labor O&M expenses that the Company proposes in the Rate Year, the
6 costs of which are not fully reflected in the twelve-month period beginning
7 January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016 ("Historic Test Year"). These
8 expenses represent known and measureable changes from Historic Test Year
9 expenses that are necessary to (i) improve system reliability, (ii) address new
10 and emerging safety regulations, (iii) enhance customer service, and (iv)
11 support the Company's capital investments. The Panel will also discuss the
12 Company's staffing plan for the proposed new FTEs.
13

14 **Q. Does the Panel address any other topics?**

15 A. Yes. The Panel discusses the GBE Program, an initiative to develop and
16 implement a comprehensive framework of new technology solutions and
17 business process changes that will enhance gas safety, compliance, and
18 customer service performance across National Grid's gas business. Among
19 the core investments of the GBE Program are standardized asset and work
20 management, scheduling, geographic information system ("GIS"), and field
21 mobility solutions.

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 Exhibit __ (GIOP-8): GBE Program High-Level Roadmap Showing Phased
2 Implementation and Capabilities
- 3 Exhibit __ (GIOP-9): GBE Program Description of the Specific Projects,
4 Capabilities, and Benefits that will go In-Service in the Rate
5 and Data Years for Niagara Mohawk
- 6 Exhibit __ (GIOP-10): Incremental Operating Expenses for the GBE Program
7 Allocable to Niagara Mohawk in the Rate Year and Data Years
- 8 Exhibit __ (GIOP-11): Additional Run the Business Costs to Niagara
9 Mohawk to Support the GBE Program Post-Implementation
- 10 Exhibit __ (GIOP-12): Total U.S. Type I and Type II Savings Estimates
11 (Capital and O&M) and Niagara Mohawk Allocated Type I
12 Savings Estimates Identified in Connection with the GBE
13 Program
- 14 The capital expenditures presented throughout the testimony and in the
15 exhibits include cost of removal ("COR"), as applicable.
16
- 17 **Q. How is the Panel's testimony organized?**
- 18 A. The testimony is organized into the following sections:
- 19 • Sections I and II are introductory sections outlining the Panel's testimony.
- 20 • Section III provides an overview of the Company's capital investment and
21 O&M program priorities and objectives, including the retirement of leak

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 prone mains and services and other key investments in reliability and
2 pipeline safety. This discussion includes justification for the Company's
3 gas capital and O&M expenditures for these programs and the public
4 interest considerations served by their implementation.
- 5 • Section IV provides details on the Company's proposed capital investment
6 program for the Rate Year and Data Years, including the Company's
7 spending rationales, categories of capital investment, and specific work
8 activities within each category.
 - 9 • Section V describes the Company's O&M programs, including those
10 targeted at current and emerging safety regulations and those necessary to
11 carry-out the Company's proposed capital programs. Section V also
12 describes O&M costs for damage prevention.
 - 13 • Section VI describes the Company's investment in the GBE Program.
- 14
- 15 **III. Capital and O&M Plan Objectives and Priorities**
- 16 **Q. Please describe the overall objective of the Company's infrastructure and**
17 **operations plans.**
- 18 A. The Company's gas infrastructure and operations plans are designed to
19 provide safe and reliable gas delivery service to customers at reasonable costs.
20 As shown on Exhibit __ (GIOP-2), over the last several years, the Company

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 8 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 associated with this initiative total approximately \$1.300 million in the Rate
2 Year and in Data Year 1.

3

4 **VI. GBE Program**

5 **Q. What is the GBE Program?**

6 A. The GBE Program is a comprehensive framework of new technology
7 solutions and business process changes necessary to strengthen and improve
8 the performance of National Grid's U.S. gas business. Currently, the U.S. gas
9 business faces a number of challenges. These challenges include the need to
10 replace aged computer systems, drive continuous improvement in gas safety
11 performance, deliver an expanding and increasingly complex capital
12 investment program, and meet evolving customer expectations, including the
13 increased demand for new customer connections.

14

15 The GBE Program was developed through a collaboration among National
16 Grid's U.S. gas business and Information Services, Procurement, Customer,
17 Finance, Shared Services, Customer Meter Services (electric and gas), and
18 Human Resources functions, among others. The program has been designed
19 as a holistic transformation of National Grid's U.S. gas business to deliver
20 process improvements across people, systems, and technology to strengthen

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 9 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 operational and safety performance and build a platform that supports future
2 growth and customer demands.

3

4 **Q. Why is the GBE Program needed?**

5 A. Before the end of the Rate Year, 94 percent of the systems used by National
6 Grid's U.S. gas business will be at their end of life. The average age of these
7 systems today is 14 years compared to an industry average of six. Because
8 the age of these systems limits the ability to make modifications and increases
9 the amount of time the systems are down, it is becoming increasingly difficult
10 to support safe, compliant operations and meet ongoing regulatory
11 obligations. In addition, the current systems, many of which still rely on
12 paper records, no longer support the way today's gas companies need to work,
13 manage performance, and provide employees with the right information and
14 effective tools. Modern, supported solutions are also needed to help reliably
15 deliver significant capital investment and growth.

16

17 **Q. What are the benefits of the GBE Program?**

18 A. The GBE Program provides numerous benefits such as:
19 *Gas Safety.* The GBE Program will strengthen in several respects the
20 Company's ability to operate a safe, reliable gas distribution system. First,
21 GBE will implement new GIS to improve the Company's ability to capture,

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 10 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 store, access, and analyze geographical asset information concerning its gas
2 distribution network. This will provide a single view of all assets, which will
3 facilitate data-driven investment and maintenance decisions. The GBE
4 Program investments will consolidate information on all required O&M work,
5 rather than across multiple, manual spreadsheets. Finally, implementing
6 modern, more reliable platforms will provide better records to document
7 compliance and decreases the likelihood of system outages impacting the
8 ability to deliver work.

9
10 National Grid's Pipeline Safety and Compliance organization has a central
11 role in the GBE Program to ensure that GBE initiatives have a direct linkage
12 to improving pipeline safety and compliance. For instance, the Company is in
13 the process of implementing a Pipeline Safety Management System
14 ("PSMS"), a process safety model based on employing and strengthening the
15 ten essential elements of the American Petroleum Institute's recommended
16 pipeline safety management standards (Recommended Practice 1173 ("API
17 1173")). GBE Program initiatives have been mapped to the ten elements of
18 API 1173 for strong alignment to enhance safety and compliance upon
19 implementation. Furthermore, the Company has enlisted a third party
20 consultant (P-Pic) to independently validate that GBE Program initiatives will
21 strengthen the Company's PSMS.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 11 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 *Improved Operational Performance.* The main objective of the GBE Program
2 is to consolidate and replace many of the Company's disparate and aging
3 systems, as well as the associated work processes to achieve a step change in
4 operational performance. The GBE Program investments will also drive
5 continuous improvement in regulatory compliance and transparency with
6 more complete data capture and reporting, less reliance on paper, and greater
7 visibility of required work.

8
9 *Operations Support.* The GBE program will support delivery of a longer term
10 solution to the work management and productivity reporting recommendations
11 from the Commission's Gas Management Audit (Case 13-G-0009);
12 specifically, that National Grid develop a program to track and manage crew
13 and individual worker productivity, including the standardization of business
14 processes for enhanced visibility of work and more efficient scheduling.

15
16 *Customer.* Another benefit of the GBE Program is enhanced customer service
17 through improved scheduling and dispatch. This includes enhanced
18 appointment booking and an interactive customer framework (described
19 below), as well as the ability for dispatch and field crews to create a
20 consolidated view of past, scheduled, and potential future work for customers
21 so they will be better equipped to answer customer questions.

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. What are the key elements of the GBE Program?**
- 2 A. *Replacement of Aged, Core Systems.* Initially, the GBE Program will
- 3 integrate, standardize, and simplify core delivery processes and systems onto a
- 4 modern platform (comprising approximately 19 solution components, down
- 5 from the 99 disparate applications used today). Specifically, the core systems
- 6 GBE will design, standardize, and implement include:
- 7 • an industry-standard enterprise asset and work management
- 8 platform;
- 9 • a scheduling platform to support optimized scheduling, work
- 10 bundling, and routing of work;
- 11 • a GIS with accurate foundation maps and conversion of gas service
- 12 records and sketches, available with mobile functionality;
- 13 • a field mobility solution with base capabilities that include views
- 14 of work assignment, electronic work packages, capture of work
- 15 status and completion data, and capabilities to initiate work, attach
- 16 pictures, and view legacy maps;
- 17 • a standardized enterprise project portfolio management platform
- 18 for project routing and approval, with the ability to forecast cost,
- 19 integrated with scheduling, and design;
- 20 • an Asset Investment Planning and Management tool (*i.e.*, software
- 21 application) to perform asset condition assessment and risk
- 22 ranking/prioritization of asset replacement.
- 23 The integration of these core systems will support a more holistic
- 24 management of assets and administration of work. In addition, updating and
- 25 integrating these core system will enable new tools such as a mobility solution
- 26 for leak investigation and inspection work orders; drive improvement in gas

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 safety performance; improve capital delivery effectiveness; and lead to better
2 employee utilization, and ultimately customer service.

3
4 *Customer & Employee Interaction Platforms.* A flexible interface will be
5 built on top of the core systems to allow customers, call center, and field
6 employees to operate on a common platform and more easily access data. An
7 application portal will be developed and integrated with work management
8 and scheduling solutions that allow customers to interact with the Company
9 such as by receiving updates based on their preferences for appointments,
10 addressing inquiries for new gas connections and conversions, and accessing
11 information about work on their street or neighborhood. Similarly, an
12 employee portal will be developed and further integrated with the work
13 management, scheduling, dispatch, and GIS systems to provide call center
14 representatives and field employees with a consolidated view of relevant
15 information to support enhanced delivery of customer service. This interface
16 also builds the capabilities necessary to rapidly adapt processes, capture data,
17 and address developing channels for customer engagement in the evolving
18 energy marketplace. Examples of the customer and employee improvements
19 GBE will enable, include:

- 20 • self-service appointment scheduling and re-scheduling
- 21 • notification on service request progress and field crew location
- 22 • prompts for accurate capture of required information for compliance

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 14 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 • field mobile access to data, maps and process documentation
2 • instructor and video based training on mobile devices
3
4
5 *Standardized Processes and Training.* The GBE Program will also implement
6 standardized operations processes and training that to this point has been
7 fragmented due to the significant complexity of multiple supporting systems.
8 This will reduce the level of requirements that would need to be designed,
9 built, tested and trained, and as a result, mitigate the costs of the new technical
10 solution. In addition, standardized processes and training will further support
11 more consistent delivery and performance reporting.
12
13 **Q. Please explain the Company's approach to implementing the GBE**
14 **Program.**
15 A. National Grid has established a project organization to support the
16 development and implementation the GBE Program. There is a dedicated
17 Senior Vice President (Mr. Johnston) overseeing the project delivery,
18 schedule, and budget. National Grid worked with two of the top system
19 integrators in the U.S., Accenture and PWC, to complete a high-level design
20 and develop a roadmap that leverages modern system implementation
21 approaches to minimize risk and maximize the likelihood that the desired
22 business outcomes are successfully delivered. Detailed design and project

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 15 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 implementation will also be supported by a system integrator consultant
2 experienced with similar, large-scale implementations.
3

4 **Q. Please describe the planned implementation.**

5 A. The initial focus of the GBE Program will be development of standardized
6 processes, implementation of asset management, work management and
7 scheduling applications along with an integrated mapping (*i.e.*, GIS) solution.
8 The Company will focus on replacing aged, core applications and
9 implementing updated solutions as quickly as possible to help reduce the risk
10 associated with critical, unsupported applications. This will create the
11 foundation for building incremental enhanced capabilities to support safety
12 performance, operational efficiency, the customer experience, and a
13 performance-oriented culture. Examples of such enhanced capabilities
14 include advanced analytics on asset demographic, condition, health, and other
15 information to provide a consolidated view of asset risk geospatially; the
16 customer and employee interaction portals; advanced analytics for work
17 forecasting and planning; and supervisor field mobile capabilities on viewing
18 and tracking crew and work order progress spatially; and auto work
19 notifications.
20

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 The first release implementation will occur at National Grid's Rhode Island
2 gas distribution company, The Narragansett Electric Company (gas segment),
3 given its significant reliance today on paper-based operations and its
4 manageable scale (*i.e.*, fewer operating yards). A stage-gate methodology will
5 be employed to manage delivery and implementation in other service
6 territories and operating companies once pre-defined thresholds of
7 performance have been successfully demonstrated in Rhode Island. The GBE
8 Program will implement agile development methods wherever it is
9 appropriate to do so. Under this model, business and IS teams work
10 collaboratively in short-cycles to prioritize functionality and get to a minimum
11 viable product (*i.e.*, the simplest solution that can be implemented) allowing
12 earlier release of initial functionality and reprioritization of enhancements
13 based on learning.
14
15 Implementation is planned for Niagara Mohawk beginning in the Rate Year as
16 shown in Exhibit __ (GIOP-8) with the following capabilities:
17 • Enterprise Asset Management integration with SAP and corrosion
18 system;
19 • Initial work management for field collections and non-appointments;
20 • Basic scheduling and dispatching;
21 • Basic field data capture; and
22 • Standard GIS data model/improved data quality.
23

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 **Q. Please describe how Software as a Service (“SaaS”) is utilized by the GBE**
2 **Program, and the benefits of its use.**

3 A. The GBE Program is exploring the use of SaaS cloud solutions wherever
4 options are available and best meet overall requirements. Examples are in the
5 core systems like enterprise asset and work management, scheduling and
6 dispatch, and field mobile as well as for data analytics and visualization.

7
8 Use of SaaS cloud solutions will provide several benefits including faster
9 implementation and enhancement adoption, fewer upgrades to legacy
10 infrastructure, easier upgrades when needed, reduced risk of obsolescence in
11 the future, and the opportunity to enhance security. SaaS also provides
12 strategic advantages by facilitating external interfaces with third party
13 partners. SaaS can also be more easily scaled for additional capacity when
14 required to enable growth

15

16 **Q. How does the GBE Program address cyber security?**

17 A. Protection of confidential customer information, asset data, and proprietary
18 gas network information is essential to the success of the program. The
19 program team is committed to meet or exceed National Grid’s stringent cyber
20 security requirements, which are based on best practices in the utility and
21 other industries. National Grid’s Digital Risk and Security department will

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 provide cyber security guidance in testing and development activities. Digital
2 Risk and Security will also implement device and personnel authentication,
3 monitoring for unauthorized access to information, cloud data security
4 services, malware protection, and identity and access management control.
5
6 The program also has a Cyber Security Architect dedicated to the project
7 beginning in April 2017. In addition, the system integrator, existing partner
8 suppliers, and security analysts will serve as supplemental cyber security
9 experts.
10
11 **Q. Please describe the specific projects/capabilities that will go in-service in**
12 **the Rate Year and Data Years for Niagara Mohawk.**
13 A. Exhibit __ (GIOP-9) describes the specific projects and capabilities that
14 will go in-service in the Rate Year and Data Years for Niagara Mohawk.
15
16 **Q. What is the total cost of the GBE Program?**
17 A. The total cost of the GBE program for National Grid's U.S. operating
18 companies is currently estimated at approximately \$458.1 million. Of this
19 amount, approximately \$293.6 million comprise capital costs, and \$164.5
20 million comprise operating expense. An additional \$61 million has been
21 budgeted as contingency in the event of unforeseen scope changes, changing

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 market conditions affecting vendor and procurement costs, and unanticipated
2 project complexity; this contingency has not been reflected in Niagara
3 Mohawk's revenue requirement. While the GBE Program is ultimately
4 expected to be delivered within the total budgeted costs, it is important to note
5 that costs may shift between the Rate Year and Data Years as each of the
6 projects completes detailed design.

7
8 Importantly, in February 2017, the GBE Program team received National Grid
9 plc approval for the program's proposed \$458.1 million budget (plus the
10 incremental \$61 million contingency). The GBE Program team is currently
11 securing U.S. Sanctioning Committee approval as the final step in National
12 Grid's approval process, while at the same time moving forward with program
13 mobilization.

14
15 **Q. What is the cost of the GBE Program to Niagara Mohawk?**

16 **A.** Because the GBE Program is a shared National Grid investment, a portion of
17 the total capital costs will be allocated to Niagara Mohawk in the form of an
18 annual rent expense as part of the overall IS service rent expense charged to
19 Niagara Mohawk. Niagara Mohawk's portion of the annual rent expense
20 attributable to the GBE Program investment is \$1.775 million, \$3.881 million,
21 and \$5.939 million for the gas business in the Rate Year and Data Years,

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 20 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 respectively as shown in Exhibit __ (RRP-11), Workpapers to Exhibit __
2 (RRP-3), Schedule 9, Workpapers 3, 6, and 9. The annual rent expense
3 attributable to the electric business is \$0.537 million and \$1.093 million in
4 Data Year 1 and 2, respectively, as shown in Exhibit__(RRP-11), Workpapers
5 to Exhibit__(RRP-3), Schedule 9, Workpapers 6 and 9.

6
7 Niagara Mohawk's share of the \$164.5 million total incremental operating
8 expense in the Rate Year, as shown in Exhibit __ (GIOP-10), is \$9.631
9 million for the gas business and \$0.198 million for the electric business.
10 Exhibit __ (GIOP-10) also shows the forecast of incremental operating
11 expense allocated to Niagara Mohawk for the Data Years.

12
13 **Q. Please explain how costs for the GBE program will be allocated to**
14 **Niagara Mohawk.**

15 A. Most GBE Program costs will be allocated among all of National Grid's gas
16 operating companies based on the number of gas retail customers. As shown
17 in Exhibit __ (GIOP-9), Exhibit __ (GIOP-10), and Exhibit____(RRP-11),
18 Workpapers to RRP-3, Schedule 9, Workpapers 6 and 9, the costs of the
19 Customer, Leak Investigation & Inspections and Company Driven Work:
20 Collections and non-Appointment Offs initiatives will be split between the gas
21 and electric business based on the number of Customer Meter Services Field

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Technicians supporting each business because these projects implement
2 process standardization, applications, and field devices for all Customer Meter
3 Services gas and electric employees. The electric portion will be allocated
4 among all electric operating companies based on the number of electric
5 distribution customers.
6

7 **Q. Please explain what costs comprise the incremental operating expense for**
8 **Niagara Mohawk in the Rate Year and Data Years.**

9 A. The incremental project operating expense included in Exhibit __ (GIOP-10)
10 relates to end user training, data conversion from the legacy applications to
11 the new GBE applications, business process documentation that is non-system
12 related, and GBE Program management of schedule, resources, finance, risks,
13 and performance.
14

15 **Q. Does the Historic Test Year include costs for the GBE program?**

16 A. Yes, the Historic Test Year includes certain non-recurring costs for the GBE
17 Program related to the development of the business case, assessment of
18 processes and applications, and high-level design for the GBE Program.
19 Niagara Mohawk has made a normalizing adjustment of \$0.643 million for the
20 gas business to remove these non-recurring costs from the Rate Year.
21

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 22 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. Are there any incremental post-implementation run the business costs**
2 **associated with GBE?**
- 3 A. Yes. As shown in Exhibit__(GIOP-11), the Company will incur additional
4 run the business costs to support the GBE Program post-implementation.
5 These costs include (i) a team to support business functions in the use of the
6 new systems, design new processes to take full advantage of the new system,
7 and monitor business controls embedded in the system; (ii) hardware,
8 software, and mobile solutions license maintenance fees and subscriptions;
9 and (iii) support costs to maintain certain legacy applications following
10 implementation until these legacy applications are replaced or maintained in
11 an upgraded future state, as appropriate.
- 12
- 13 Support costs for the legacy applications will decrease from the Rate Year to
14 the Data Years. Additional support costs will be required for legacy
15 applications that will continue to remain after full implementation due to,
16 regulatory reporting needs and outstanding legal hold obligations.
- 17
- 18 As legacy software systems are retired due to functional replacement as part
19 of the GBE Program, the run the business costs for operating the servers,
20 software systems, and field devices will be eliminated. As shown in

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 Exhibit__(GIOP-11), the Company has netted these costs against the forecast
2 run the business costs expected in the Rate Year.

3

4 **Q. What are the incremental post-implementation run the business costs**
5 **associated with GBE in the Rate Year and Data Years?**

6 A. As shown in Exhibit __ (GIOP-11), Niagara Mohawk's allocated share of
7 these costs is \$1.2 million. Niagara Mohawk's allocated share of these costs
8 in the Data Years is \$2.608 million and \$3.095 million, respectively, as shown
9 in Exhibit __ (GIOP-11).

10

11 **Q. Has the Company quantified the benefits associated with the GBE**
12 **Program?**

13 A. Yes. As explained earlier, the main objective of the GBE Program is to
14 consolidate the many duplicate and aging applications and systems across the
15 enterprise. As essentially an asset replacement program, the primary benefit
16 is a reduction in operational risk.

17

18 The new asset, work, and mobility systems will lay the foundation for
19 enhanced capabilities that will drive a broad range of operational benefits and
20 performance improvements, some of which are anticipated to result in cost

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

1 reductions. Specifically, implementation of enhanced capabilities could
2 provide the following benefits:
3 Type I (Spend Reduction) – the benefit has a direct, quantifiable and
4 sustainable impact in reducing costs. For example, the GBE Program
5 investments are anticipated to deliver increased clerical and back
6 office productivity beginning in Data Year 2 as a result of automation
7 of some manual tasks (e.g., time entry), elimination of paper based
8 processes, as well as streamlining of data updates performed by
9 clerical staff.
10 Type II (Capacity Savings) – the benefit is a process improvement that
11 consists of resources freed up or future cost or increased potential for
12 penalty avoidance as enhanced capabilities are embedded. For
13 example, the work and asset management will provide improved
14 scheduling, bundling of work, and enhanced, prescriptive routing for
15 field technicians. In turn, these enhancements will allow optimization
16 of drive time and existing resources freeing additional resource
17 capacity (i.e., additional jobs completed per shift).
18

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 25 of 59

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. Have forecast cost reductions associated with the GBE Program been**
2 **reflected in this filing?**
- 3 A. Yes. While it is unknown if the savings estimates can be achieved, Niagara
4 Mohawk has made an adjustment to the Rate Year and Data Years for its gas
5 business to reflect its allocated share of the estimated Type I savings from the
6 GBE Program initiatives. The adjustment reduces the revenue requirement by
7 \$0.007 million in the Rate Year, \$0.158 million Data Year 1, and \$1.025
8 million in Data Year 2. No adjustment is being made for Type II savings
9 because they do not result in a direct cost reduction, but rather increase
10 capacity for work that otherwise would not be completed. No adjustment is
11 being made for penalty avoidance savings since penalties are not recovered
12 from customers.
- 13
- 14 Exhibit __ (GIOP-12), Page 1 provides the total U.S. benefits (Type I and
15 Type II, and capital and operating expense benefits) for the GBE Program. As
16 reflected in Exhibit __ (GIOP-12) Page 1, the majority of benefits will be
17 realized after Data Year 2. Once the enhanced capabilities are fully
18 embedded, which is expected by FY 2024, the GBE Program estimates total
19 potential combined Type I and II benefits of \$39.615 million annually.
- 20

Testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

- 1 **Q. How were initiatives that targeted capital related savings treated in the**
2 **filing?**
- 3 A. With respect to initiatives estimated to result in capital savings, those savings
4 are embedded in the capital plan and not reflected as separate adjustments in
5 the revenue requirement.
6
- 7 **Q. What training will be delivered as part of the GBE Program?**
- 8 A. Comprehensive training will be provided to all users of the systems, both field
9 and office workers as well as first line and upper levels of management.
10 Training will be delivered using various media such as computer-based
11 instruction, video, classroom, mobile and written help guides.
12
- 13 **Q. How will the program team assess the readiness of the business to begin**
14 **using the various functional parts of a project?**
- 15 A. Early in the process, working with gas business leadership, the GBE team will
16 identify business readiness requirements and develop business readiness
17 checklists and go/no go checkpoints to ensure business readiness by
18 geography.
19
- 20 **Q. Does this conclude your testimony?**
- 21 A. Yes, it does.

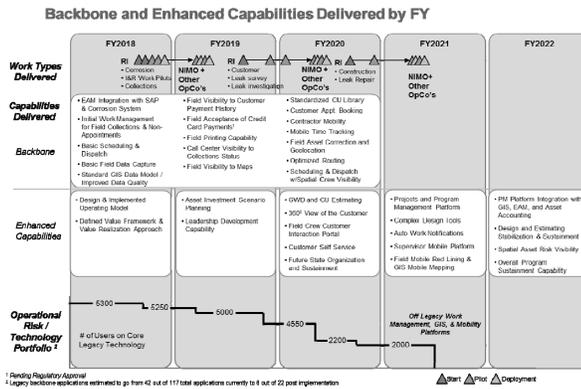
Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-7
Page 27 of 59

Testimony of Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel

Exhibit __ (GIOP-8)

GBE Program High-Level Roadmap Showing Phased Implementation
and Capabilities

High Level Roadmap of Capabilities to be Delivered Over Five Years



Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 1 of 100

Before the Public Service Commission

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID

Rebuttal Testimony

of

Johnny Johnston

Dated: September 15, 2017

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	1
II.	Staff Recommendations for Customer Protections	3
III.	Information Services Adjustments/Customer Protections	8
	A. Application of Information Services Adjustments Generally to GBE	8
	B. Slippage Adjustment	10
	C. Adjustment to Service Company Return on All IS investments	14
	D. Downward-Only Reconciliation of Capital Expenditures	14
	E. Reporting and Documentation Improvements	15
IV.	Additional GBE-Specific Customer Protections	16
	A. Cap on GBE Costs	16
	B. Benchmarks	17
V.	Financing Proposal	21

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 **I. Introduction**
- 2 **Q. Please state your name and business address.**
- 3 A. My name is Johnny Johnston. My business address is One MetroTech Center,
4 Brooklyn, New York 11201.
5
- 6 **Q. Are you the same Johnny Johnston who previously submitted testimony
7 in these proceedings?**
- 8 A. Yes. I provided direct testimony on the Gas Business Enablement ("GBE")
9 Program as a member of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel
10 ("GIOP"). The defined terms in my direct testimony as part of the GIOP have
11 the same definitions here.
12
- 13 **Q. What is the purpose of your rebuttal testimony?**
- 14 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to address certain adjustments and
15 recommendations set forth in the testimony of the Department of Public
16 Service Staff ("Staff") Gas Business Enablement Panel ("SGBEP") and the
17 Staff Information Services Panel ("SISP") concerning the Company's GBE
18 Program. Specifically, my rebuttal testimony will address:
- 19 (i) Staff's recommendation to apply cost adjustments to the GBE
20 Program, including a slippage adjustment to capital expenditures and

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 operating and run the business expenses; and an adjustment to the
2 Service Company return on all IS investments;
- 3 (ii) Staff's proposal for downward-only reconciliation of capital
4 expenditure capital expenditure and reporting requirements for the
5 Company's IS investments;
- 6 (iii) the SGBEP's recommendations for benchmarks measuring the
7 successful implementation of the GBE Program;
- 8 (iv) the SGBEP's proposal for a cap on the costs of the GBE Program; and
9 (v) the SGBEP's recommendations concerning the Company's financing
10 proposal.
11
- 12 **Q. Do you sponsor any exhibits?**
- 13 A. Yes. I sponsor the following exhibits that were prepared under my direction
14 and supervision.
- 15 • Exhibit ___ (JJ-1R) Summary of Differences Between the GBE
16 Program and IS Projects;
 - 17 • Exhibit ___ (JJ-2R) Proposed Value Framework Metrics as
18 Benchmarks for GBE Program; and
 - 19 • Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R) Referenced Information Requests.
20

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 **II. Staff Recommendations for Customer Protections**
- 2 **Q. Do you agree with the SGBEP's proposal (at 38-39) to implement**
3 **customer protections for the GBE Program?**
- 4 **A.** No. The SGBEP proposes customer protections for the GBE Program to
5 address concerns regarding: (i) the Company's implementation plan for the
6 GBE Program; (ii) the inherent difficulty in estimating the costs given the
7 scale of the GBE investment; and (iii) perceived implementation and cost
8 estimation challenges for National Grid IS projects. While I appreciate the
9 SGBEP's concern that the GBE Program be delivered on time and on budget,
10 the Company has addressed each of the concerns identified by the SGBEP
11 and, therefore, the proposed customer protections are not warranted.
12
- 13 **Q. The SGBEP contends (at 22-23) that the Company has not built sufficient**
14 **controls into the GBE program to ensure it remedies the gas safety and**
15 **compliance issues the program is intended to address. Do you agree with**
16 **this statement?**
- 17 **A.** No, I do not. The Company has taken great care to ensure that appropriate
18 internal controls have been built into the design, implementation approach,
19 and governance of the GBE Program. The Company has paid particular
20 attention to strengthening controls in the area of gas safety and compliance.
21 Specifically, the GBE Program is being designed to deploy systems that will:

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 (i) improve scheduling and management of gas safety and compliance
2 obligations in a manner that provides greater visibility to due dates for
3 work requirements;
- 4 (ii) enable better methods for documenting work activities, such as
5 electronic data capture functionality in field mobile applications, auto-
6 validation of fields and pre-populated drop down lists to improve data
7 capture and quality; and
- 8 (iii) enable auto-generation of orders to support follow-up activities, such
9 as leak survey, customer warning tags, and other mandated work.
- 10
- 11 Applications and systems developed by the GBE Program will put more
12 information in the hands of the Company's employee (e.g., call center
13 representative and field technician) and allow real-time sharing of information
14 to diagnose and solve problems more quickly and effectively. The GBE
15 Program will also enhance internal gas safety controls with field mobile
16 access to process documentation, instructor and video-based training, as well
17 as standardized operations processes and training.
- 18
- 19 Importantly, in designing the program requirements, National Grid's Vice
20 President for Pipeline Safety & Compliance was an active and key team
21 member. His leadership and expertise during the program's strategic

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 assessment phase ensured that gas safety compliance and controls were
2 identified and incorporated into the program roadmap.
3
4 **Q. Please continue.**
5 A. The GBE Program's implementation approach involves a similar focus on
6 internal controls through a strict governance framework. The GBE Steering
7 Group is comprised of various senior subject matter experts, along with the
8 Chief Financial Officer of National Grid and the Group Head of Audit. In
9 addition, in October 2017, the GBE Program will establish a Risk and
10 Controls team to work with the Finance function's Controls Evaluation Team,
11 the gas business Operational Controls team, and other organizations to support
12 alignment of National Grid's operational and finance risk and controls
13 frameworks. At least one subject matter expert on internal controls will also
14 support business process and solution design activities for the GBE Program.
15 Further, as noted in the Company's response to Information Request No.
16 DPS-431(AT-4), PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC") was selected as a business
17 assurance partner for National Grid to provide additional confirmation that the
18 business design/roadmap developed for GBE is fit-for-purpose and meets
19 National Grid's requirements for business functionality and deliverability
20 (including risk management) (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 23-35 of 65).
21

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 Q. The SGBEP claims (at 26-27) that the Company's capital review and
2 planning process does not focus on identifying drivers of spending
3 variances. Do you agree?
- 4 A. No. As noted on page 26 of the SGBEP's testimony, the GBE Program
5 utilized zero-based budgeting to forecast both capital and O&M budgets.
6 This, combined with fixed price vendor contracts and oversight by the GBE
7 Steering Committee, will enable the Company to have clear visibility on
8 drivers of capital spending variances.
9
- 10 It is also important to note that the GBE Program will enable the gas business
11 to identify underlying capital spending variances. In its response to
12 Information Request No. DPS-433(4) (AT-6), the Company explained and
13 identified the specific GBE initiatives that will enable the Company to more
14 accurately estimate capital spending, including: graphic work design tool and
15 compatible unit libraries, the Asset Investment Planning and Management
16 tool, asset integrity management tools, and enterprise asset system and
17 financial system integrations (see Exhibit __ (JJ-3R), Pages 41-42 of 65).
18 Many of the same tools can be leveraged to provide greater insight into
19 project spending variances to identify the underlying drivers of those
20 variances. For example, implementing a compatible unit library for standard
21 work will allow the Company to gain greater insights and visibility for project

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 change orders, specifically with more detail regarding third-party contractors'
2 mains and services bid units. The work management system will allow field
3 supervisors to document change orders and support more robust governance
4 for the change order control process. Overall, GBE's work management and
5 mobile tools will enable back office and field personnel to access and capture
6 more information to provide better explanations of variances.

7

8 **Q. Please address the SGBEP's concerns (at 29-30, 36-38) regarding the**
9 **perceived difficulty in estimating GBE Program costs.**

10 A. As explained in my direct testimony and the Company's response to
11 Information Request DPS-431 (AT-4), GBE Program costs were developed
12 with Accenture, one of the top system integrators, utilizing a bottom-up
13 approach, validated by comparison to actual experience on other programs of
14 similar size and scope (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 23-35 of 65). PwC was
15 selected as a business assurance partner for National Grid to validate that GBE
16 meets National Grid's requirements for cost efficiency. PwC's Report on the
17 strategic assessment and roadmap concluded that the cost estimate for GBE (i)
18 was appropriate compared with the total costs of other industry benchmarks of
19 similar scale projects and (ii) that the 4.5 year deployment duration in the
20 roadmap is achievable.

21

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 In the response to Information Request No. DPS-433(1) (AT-6), the Company
2 also addressed how it would deliver its GBE proposal on budget and on time
3 including:
4 (i) adopting various best practices in program governance and
5 management with a framework of eight Critical Success Factors
6 (CSFs) to ensure the successful delivery of the GBE Program, such as
7 a GBE Program Steering Group exercising oversight on budget,
8 timing, and resources; change management and business engagement
9 activities throughout the Program; and rigorous stage gating and
10 established governance documents with independent reviewers;
11
12 (ii) selected deployment strategies and development methodologies, such
13 as phased implementation to manage risks and improve outcomes; and
14
15 (iii) retaining a third party value assurance partner to evaluate program
16 direction and deliverables
17 (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 36-45 of 65).
18
19 The Company has addressed all of the SGBEP's concerns underlying its
20 proposal for customer protections; as such, application of the proposed
21 customer protections is not appropriate for the GBE Program and should not
22 be adopted.
23
24 **III. Information Services Adjustments/Customer Protections**
25 **A. Application of Information Services Adjustments Generally to GBE**
26 **Q. Please describe the IS spending protections proposed by the SISP and the**
27 **SGBEP for the GBE Program.**

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 A. The SGBEP recommends that the cost adjustments and customer protections
2 proposed by the SISP for IS investments, generally, apply to the GBE
3 Program as well because it is part of the overall IS investment. This includes
4 the 37 percent slippage adjustment to account for historical IS underspending;
5 adjustment to the Service Company return on all IS investments; the
6 downward-only reconciliation for IS capital expenditures; and expanded
7 reporting requirements.

8

9 **Q. Do you agree with the application of Information Services cost**
10 **adjustments to GBE?**

11 A. No. As discussed above, the GBE Program has incorporated a number of best
12 practices and controls including working with two of the top system
13 integrators in the U.S., Accenture and PwC, to ensure that implementation or
14 cost estimation issues previously experienced by the Company for large scale
15 projects do not occur with GBE. A separate GBE Steering Committee,
16 comprised of senior business executives, oversees the program, including with
17 regard to the deployment timeline and costs. Delivery of the systems
18 solutions is occurring with separate competitively bid delivery partners
19 dedicated to the program. For all of these reasons, the application of the cost
20 adjustments and customer protections for IS projects suggested by the SISP
21 and SGBEP should not be applied to the GBE Program.

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 In addition, an adjustment should not be applied to the GBE Program simply
2 because it includes an IS component as the SISF and SGBEP seem to suggest.
3 GBE is a stand-alone, single, business-led and separately resourced program,
4 apart from the other IS-sponsored initiatives that are delivered in a separately
5 prioritized IS portfolio. Indeed, as shown in the Company's response to
6 Information Request No. DPS-730 (AAM-45), FY18 GBE costs are not
7 included in the IS investment plan (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 55-59 of
8 65). The GBE Program is a separately managed effort with its own cost
9 center and a dedicated team. The program will design and build a separate
10 business-led organization for post-implementation support. Exhibit __ (GBE-
11 IR) further describes the governance, budgeting, resource, and delivery
12 differences between IS projects and business programs such as the GBE
13 Program.

14

15 **B. Slippage Adjustment**

16 **Q. Please summarize the proposed slippage adjustments on GBE Program**
17 **costs.**

18 **A.** The SISF applied a slippage adjustment to Service Company IS rent expense,
19 upfront/project operating expenses associated with GBE and Grid
20 Modernization projects, and ongoing run the business expenses. This results
21 in a decrease to the Rate Year rent expense for GBE of approximately \$0.650

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 million for Niagara Mohawk's gas business. Similarly, the SISP and SGBEP
2 recommended a slippage adjustment of 37 percent to upfront operating
3 expenses associated with GBE, resulting in a decrease to operating expenses
4 in the Rate Year of approximately \$0.072 million for Niagara Mohawk's
5 electric business and \$3.524 million for Niagara Mohawk's gas business. The
6 same slippage adjustment was applied to run the business costs associated
7 with GBE, resulting in a decrease to operating expenses in the Rate Year of
8 approximately \$0.439 million for Niagara Mohawk gas.

9
10 Staff argues that the slippage adjustments are appropriate to address concerns
11 the Company can deliver on its proposal to spend its full Rate Year IS budget
12 of \$286.2 million. The SISP further notes that the proposed slippage
13 adjustment reflects a decrease to Rate Year capital expenditures based on the
14 review of past spending variances. The SISP calculated the slippage
15 adjustment of 37 percent based on a historical multi-year average of actual-to-
16 budget spending for IS projects for FY14-FY16.

17
18 **Q. Do you agree that adjustments to GBE costs should be made for**
19 **slippage?**

20 **A.** No. The SGBEP and SISP have provided no evidence that the justifications
21 for slippage adjustments apply to the GBE Program. The GBE Program is on

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 track to deliver its first release for FY18 as planned in the sanctioned
2 roadmap. Further, business engagement and strategic change initiatives have
3 started on time and are tracking to plan. More than 200 internal and
4 contractor resources have already been on-boarded and are working on the
5 GBE Program. In addition, the program is in the process of securing software
6 solutions for work and customer management initiatives – a favorable leading
7 indicator of progress on program implementation.

8
9 As discussed in the Company's response to Information Request Nos. DPS-
10 431 (AT-4), DPS-433 (AT-6), the GBE Program has incorporated a number of
11 best practices and controls to review deliverability and costs along with a
12 value assurance partner to provide ongoing independent assessment of
13 program delivery (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 23-45 of 65). In addition,
14 the GBE Program has conducted competitive bidding of delivery partners to
15 confirm and validate the initial cost estimates reflected in the Company's
16 filing. Under fixed price, milestone based contracts, overall program costs are
17 anticipated to remain at approximately \$458M (plus a \$61 million
18 contingency, which was not included in the Company's revenue requirement)
19 consistent with the GBE Program cost forecast discussed in the testimony of
20 the GIOP.
21

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 **Q. Would the application of the slippage adjustment affect National Grid's**
2 **ability to delivery GBE capabilities to Niagara Mohawk?**
- 3 A. Yes. To deliver the GBE Program within the limits of the slippage
4 adjustment, the Company would be required to forgo the development of
5 certain capabilities and limit others. As explained in the direct testimony of
6 the GIOP and in the partial sanction paper for the program provided in
7 Attachment 5 to Information Request No. DPS-275 (IS-4) Supplemental, the
8 GBE Program team devoted a significant portion of FY17 to the development
9 of the business case, assessment of processes and applications, and high-level
10 design for the GBE Program (see Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R), Pages 1-22 of 65).
11 Application of Staff's significant slippage adjustment would require a re-
12 planning effort to re-align activities to the reduced funding resulting in (i) a
13 loss of 8 to 12 weeks re-planning timing; (ii) an increase to the length of the
14 five year program to seven or eight years (assuming a linear increase in
15 program timeline to the slippage); (iii) greater risk of failure of the already
16 aged systems given the extended timelines discussed above; (iv) increased
17 project costs for certain program level support such as the Project
18 Management Office, architects, key leadership and subject matter experts due
19 to the extended program timeline; and (v) increased vendor costs due to any
20 significant changes in the roadmap, all resulting in an increase to the overall

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 program costs and delaying delivery of customer benefits without adding any
2 incremental value for customers.

3

4 **C. Adjustment to Service Company Return on AILS Investments**

5 **Q. Do you agree with the SISIP and SGBEP recommendations to use the pre-**
6 **tax weighted average cost of capital of 8.74 percent, consistent with**
7 **Staff's proposed stand-alone Niagara Mohawk rate of return, rather than**
8 **the Company's proposed 9.91 percent?**

9 **A.** No. The Company's objection to this proposal is discussed in the rebuttal
10 testimony of Joshua Nowak.

11

12 **D. Downward-Only Reconciliation of Capital Expenditures**

13 **Q. Do you agree with Staff's proposed reconciliation mechanism for GBE**
14 **capital expenditures?**

15 **A.** No. Under Staff's proposal, the reconciliation mechanism would act as a
16 downward only capital tracker. The Company does not believe a capital
17 tracker in a one-year case is appropriate or necessary. In addition, as noted in
18 the direct testimony of the GIOP, while the GBE Program is ultimately
19 expected to be delivered within the total budgeted costs, costs may reasonably

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 shift between years as detailed project design and delivery of projects occurs
2 across multiple years.

3

4 **E. Reporting and Documentation Improvements**

5 **Q. Do you agree with Staff's recommended reporting requirements for**
6 **GBE?**

7 A. In part, yes. The SGBEP proposes applying the same reporting requirements
8 for GBE as the SISP (at 64-67, 72) recommends for IS, with a GBE-specific
9 section on report (SGBEP at 38). However, as explained earlier, the GBE
10 Program's budgeting and governance is handled separately from that of IS.
11 As a result, the Company proposes to provide separate reports for the GBE
12 Program, and discontinue reporting after FY24 when the program is fully
13 implemented. Further, because GBE is a single, standalone Program, the
14 prioritization summary and five-year capital plan for investments prior to the
15 start of each Rate Year would be unnecessary and uninformative for GBE.
16 The quarterly filings should provide sufficient information on the costs and
17 investment direction of the GBE Program. The Company further proposes to
18 file quarterly reports within 60 days after the end of each quarter to allow for
19 sufficient time to provide informative variance analyses. For quarterly and
20 annual reports, the Company proposes to provide variances for capital and
21 operating expenses for GBE to reflect total costs.

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 The Company will work with Staff to develop a mutually agreeable reporting
2 format that addresses Staff's recommendations. Ideally, the reporting format
3 would incorporate aspects of the Company's internal reporting practices to
4 minimize the incremental administrative burden.
5
- 6 **IV. Additional GBE-Specific Customer Protections**
- 7 **A. Cap on GBE Costs**
- 8 **Q. Does the Company agree with Staff's proposal (at 39-40) for a cap on**
9 **GBE costs?**
- 10 **A.** No. It is not appropriate to cap the total forecast of \$458 million. A cap is
11 unnecessary and duplicative given the proposed benchmarks to address
12 delivery of program benefits (discussed below). In addition, costs are always
13 subject to Commission review, including as part of regular rate proceedings,
14 management audit, or other proceedings the Commission may order. Further,
15 a cap would needlessly constrain the ability of the Company to deliver
16 additional capabilities for customers. Indeed, the proposed reporting
17 requirements should provide sufficient visibility to Staff on the Company's
18 spend and program delivery.
19

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 **B. Benchmarks**
- 2 **Q. Please describe Staff's proposals on instituting benchmarks (at 41-47) for**
3 **the GBE Program.**
- 4 A. To demonstrate the successful delivery of enhanced capabilities, Staff
5 proposed the following benchmarks:
- 6 • reductions in customer appointment windows from eight hours to between
7 two and four hours;
8 • number of damages due to data quality errors; and
9 • incurred negative revenue adjustments on certain gas safety penalties GBE
10 will address through a mobile application; and
- 11 Staff also encouraged the Company to propose any additional benchmarks.
12 Staff recommends that, for any benchmark the Company cannot demonstrate,
13 a prorated portion of Niagara Mohawk's \$31.2 million share of the \$185
14 million incremental investment over the "backbone" option will be returned to
15 customers via a deferred liability. For example, if the Company meets two of
16 the three benchmarks, it would be entitled to recovery of two thirds, or 66.7
17 percent, of the \$31.2 million, or \$20.817 million and the remaining one third,
18 or \$10.418 million, would be refunded through a deferred liability.
19
20
- 21 **Q. Does the Company agree with Staff's proposal?**

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 A. The Company acknowledges the importance of demonstrating timely and
2 successful delivery of capabilities. However, the Company has concerns with
3 the benchmarks proposed by Staff, and the calculation of the deferred liability.
4
- 5 **Q. Please explain.**
- 6 A. The benchmarks suggested by Staff are very narrowly focused on certain
7 areas and based on certain misconceptions. For example, Staff proposes that
8 the benchmark of reduction in customer appointment windows from the
9 Company's response in Information Request No. DPS-658 (AT-12) (see
10 Exhibit __ (JJ-3R), Pages 46-54 of 65). In that response, the Company
11 provided an analysis showing the savings in customer time of a shift of all
12 customer appointments and commitments to two or four hours from two hours
13 for appointments and eight or four hours for customer commitments.
14 Importantly, as noted in Information Request No. DPS-689 (AT-15), this
15 benefit was calculated at a high level and was not included in the Company's
16 filing or the GBE business case as it was a customer time savings benefit (see
17 Exhibit __ (JJ-3R), Pages 64 of 65). The Company, therefore, does not
18 believe it is an informative indicator of the overall delivery of business case
19 benefits. To the extent Staff insists on utilizing this benchmark, measurement
20 of the benefit will need to begin 12-18 months after the in-service date to

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 allow time for the Company to stabilize the solution and fully realize the
2 benefits.
3
4 With respect to the number of damages due to data quality errors, the
5 Company notes that data management and GIS initiatives will not find and
6 correct all of the Company's legacy asset records deficiencies. These legacy
7 data issues mean that this proposed benchmark may not fully reflect the
8 benefits of the GBE Program.
9
10 In addition, Staff's proposed benchmarks proffer an all or nothing approach to
11 determining whether benefits are delivered to customers. For example, under
12 Staff's proposed benchmark of elimination of incurred negative revenue
13 adjustments on certain gas safety penalties, if the Company incurs a single
14 negative revenue adjustment on a penalty due to human error or non-GBE
15 related issue, the entire benchmark would not be considered delivered and the
16 Company would forfeit recovery on one-third of the revenue requirement for
17 the \$185 million in enhanced capabilities. This all or nothing approach makes
18 Staff's proposed overly punitive, rather than protective of customer benefits.
19
20 **Q. What does the Company propose with respect to benchmarks for**
21 **demonstrating the successful delivery of capabilities?**

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

- 1 A. In place of the benchmarks proposed by Staff, the Company proposes utilizing
2 the GBE Program's Value Framework metrics, consisting of six key
3 performance indicators ("KPIs") developed to measure performance. Use of
4 the Value Framework metrics provides a holistic, consistent, measurable
5 method to determine delivery of benefits across the GBE business case. As
6 shown in Exhibit __ (JJ-2R), the six key metrics have been identified by
7 National Grid across multiple benefits areas representing over 80 percent of
8 the business case.
9
10 The Company's proposed KPIs are simple and focused on successful delivery
11 of outputs for National Grid and its customers to demonstrate the benefits of
12 the GBE investment. Because the GBE Program has created the Value
13 Framework KPIs to provide consistent framework across all jurisdictions and
14 operating companies to measure performance on delivery, these KPIs create
15 alignment between the Company and customers, as well as with delivery
16 vendors, and reduce administrative burden of tracking and reporting on
17 different metrics separately.
18
19 Benchmarks based on the Value Framework KPIs can be designed on a
20 sliding scale to provide a more graduated approach. The KPIs across the
21 framework are consolidated using an equal weighting as shown in Exhibit __

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 (JJ-2R) and support the business case benefits included in Exhibit __ (GIOP-
2 12). The Company proposes a prorated portion of Niagara Mohawk's \$31.2
3 million share of the \$185 million incremental investment over the "backbone"
4 will be returned to customers via a deferred liability for any percent under 100
5 percent of the Value Framework that is not demonstrated as agreed to with
6 Staff. In the context of a multi-year settlement, the Company proposes to
7 explore with Staff an upside incentive mechanism in the event it is able to
8 achieve more than 100 percent of the Value Framework benchmarks.

9
10 **V. Financing Proposal**

11 **Q. Please explain Staff's position (at 47-55) on the Company's third party**
12 **financing proposal for GBE.**

13 **A.** Staff believes they cannot make a recommendation to the Commission on the
14 Company's proposal to utilize a third party financing entity/bank to finance all
15 GBE Program costs. Given the early stages of the evaluation of the third
16 party financing option, Staff expressed concerns about its ability to evaluate
17 the accuracy of the Company's analysis demonstrating an overall cost
18 reduction for the GBE Program to the benefit of customers, as well as impacts
19 to capitalization at the parent company level. Acknowledging that National
20 Grid intends to implement the GBE Program not only for Niagara Mohawk,
21 but also for KEDNY and KEDLI, Staff recommends that the third party

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 financing option should not be decided in the context of this proceeding such
2 that if the Company intends to pursue this financing option, appropriate notice
3 should be given so that parties in KEDNY and KEDLI, as well as Niagara
4 Mohawk, can participate in the vetting of the alternative financing option.
5
6 **Q. Please explain the Company's position on pursuing an alternative**
7 **financing proposal for the GBE Program.**
8 **A.** The Company understands that Staff requires additional information to aid the
9 Commission in determining if the third party or other financing option
10 provides benefits for all of National Grid's New York customers and that the
11 issue may not be decided in the context of this rate proceeding. The GBE
12 Program is a foundational investment in the future of National Grid's U.S. gas
13 business that will deliver operational, safety, and customer service benefits for
14 the Company and its customers. Because the GBE Program is a significant
15 financial investment, and is being deployed across multiple jurisdictions on a
16 staggered schedule, National Grid must equitably align recovery of the
17 investment with the implementation of GBE functionality by the U.S.
18 operating companies, realization of its benefits by their customers, and
19 mitigation of execution risk. To the extent equitable rate recovery cannot be
20 secured for certain operating companies, including KEDNY and KEDLI in
21 New York, the Company may need to delay investments at those operating

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

1 companies. Because the roadmap and deployment plans currently reflect
2 implementation on a staggered schedule, de-scoping of certain operating
3 companies can result in significant incremental costs to the remaining
4 companies that will see implementation of GBE as some of the foundational
5 costs of the solutions, such as core solution design and development, will be
6 allocated among fewer companies.
7
8 **Q. Does this conclude your testimony?**
9 A. Yes, it does.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 26 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 26 of 100

Rebuttal Exhibits of
Johnny Johnson

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 27 of 100

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

Index of Exhibits

Exhibit ___ (JJ-1R)	Summary of Differences Between GBE Program and IS Projects
Exhibit ___ (JJ-2R)	Proposed Value Framework Metrics as Benchmarks for GBE Program
Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R)	Referenced Information Requests

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 28 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 28 of 100

Exhibit (JF-1R)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 29 of 100

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

Exhibit __ (JJ-1R)

Summary of Differences Between GBE Program and IS Projects

Exhibit __ (JJ-1R)
Page 1 of 1

Information Services / Business Project Definition and Sanctioning

Area	Information Services (IS) Programs/Projects	Business Programs/Projects
Project Sponsorship	Project Sponsor is from the Business.	Project Sponsor is from the Business.
Project Management	Project Manager and technical project resources are part of the IS organization. Since the project is part of a prioritized IS portfolio of varying size and duration, Staffing is dynamic.	Project Manager and technical project resources are assigned to the project and report within the Business organization. Project may draw on specialized talent (e.g. database support), from the IS organization.
Oversight – Business Activities	Business activities such as business process changes and user training are managed by IS project management resources with participation by the line organizations within the Business.	Business activities such as business process changes and user training are managed by the project team, which resides within the Business, with participation by the line organizations within the Business.
Funding	Project is typically funded within the IS business plan.	Project is typically funded within the business plan of the Business line organization(s) which will benefit from the project.
Sanctioning Process	Sanction review process begins in IS with review by the IS technical and financial stakeholders, and is then passed on to the sanctioning committees for approval.	The Business has its own pre-sanction review process which includes financial and technical review. IS technical review typically occurs within the Business project team, since the IS technical resources reside within the project team in the Business organization, and since funding is typically within the Business.
	Projects with costs greater than \$1 million and less than \$25 million are approved by the United States Sanctioning Committee (USSC).	Projects with costs greater than \$1 million and less than \$25 million are approved by the United States Sanctioning Committee (USSC).
	Projects with costs equal to or greater than \$25 million are approved by the Senior Executive Steering Committee (SESC), after review and noting by the USSC.	Projects with costs equal to or greater than \$25 million are approved by the Senior Executive Steering Committee (SESC), after review and noting by the USSC.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 31 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 31 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 32 of 100

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

Exhibit __ (JJ-2R)

Proposed Value Framework Metrics as Benchmarks for GBE Program

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 33 of 100

Exec. KPI Target and Weighting Exhibit __ (J1-2R)
Page 1 of 1

Value Category	KPI	Baseline Last Year	FY15 Target Data Year	FY20 Target Data Year 1	FY21 Target Data Year 2	Weighting
Work Mgmt CHS	Avg # of Completed Jobs per Worker (Jobs/Day)	2.70	2.71	2.74	2.76	16.67%
Work Mgmt M&C	Avg. ft. of Main Rep./Worker (ft/day)	12.03	12.07	12.21	12.30	16.67%
Back Office	Work Orders Proc./Office FTE (WBs/Yr.)	577	586	672	720	16.67%
Customer	Total Call Volume (calls/year/home & non move)	1,148,881	1,148,881	1,109,157	1,089,295	16.67%
Asset & Inventory	Inventory Turnover	1.30	1.37	1.44	1.44	16.67%
Gas Safety & Compliance	Total non-compliance Occurrences	398*	247	123	24	16.67%

*Three year average of # of non-compliance occurrences based on 2013, 2014, 2015

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 34 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 34 of 100

Exhibit __ (JJ-3R)

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 35 of 100

Case 17-E-0238
Case 17-G-0239

Rebuttal Testimony of Johnny Johnston

Exhibit ___ (JJ-3R)

Referenced Information Requests

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 36 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 36 of 100

Document Title: US Sanction Paper
Date: 05/10/2017 10:00:00 AM
User: jerry.zabracki

nationalgrid

US Sanction Paper

Title:	Gas Business Enablement	Sanction Paper #:	USGC-17-222
Project #:	INVP-4772	Sanction Type:	Partial Sanction
Operating Company:	Narragansett Gas Company	Date of Request:	May 10, 2017
Author:	Wayne S. Blakira / Kenneth C. Neely	Sponsor:	Jerry Zabracki - DPU Gas Business Enablement
Utility Service:	Gas	Project Manager:	Kenneth C. Neely

1 Executive Summary

1.1 Sanctioning Summary

This paper requests partial sanction of INVP-4772 in the amount of \$64.5 million, with a tolerance of +/- 10% for the purpose of completing the first of two years of development and implementation of the Gas Business Enablement program (GBE), the phase of which is expected to be completed during the period from 2017 through March 2018 (FY18). The partial sanction approach will provide transparency of progress as the program moves through its various stages.

This sanction amount is \$64.5 million broken down into:

- \$56.5 million Capex
- \$3.0 million Opex
- \$5.0 million Reserve

NOTE: The total anticipated investment in GBE is \$478.284 million with a tolerance of +/- 10% contingent upon receipt and approval of additional program partial sanction papers as new phases of the program are prepared. The total anticipated investment includes \$25.142 million which was invested in FY17 for assessment of processes and applications, high level design for the program, development of the business case, early energy investments and procurement and mobilization activities. The \$64.500 million for FY18 is not a standalone investment; future investments will be required to complete GBE and enable further capabilities along a five-year roadmap from the initial investments.

NOTE: The GBE Program has adopted an annual sanctioning approach, which will include periodic reviews of project progress, deliverables, and funding requirements over multiple sanctions, with the GBE Steering Group providing oversight of the program's progress.

Page 1 of 22

06 - US Sanction Paper (Rev 05/2017)
Document ID: 10112

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 37 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 37 of 100

US Sanction Paper



1.2 Project Summary

The US Gas business is facing significant challenges. These include improving gas sales performance, continuing to successfully deliver the growing credit program, meeting the demand for customer connections, supporting evolving customer and regulator expectations, and running the business more effectively. These challenges are amplified by the complexity created by disparate legacy processes and systems currently in use across the business. This is particularly acute with regards to information systems, risks of which are rising and of risk, and are beginning to create unacceptable risks to core operations and future growth.

The proposed solution is focused on standardizing and simplifying operational processes into new asset management, work management, and mobility systems (the core backbone), enhanced capabilities focused on the customer experience, data and risk management and asset support, the core backbone. A refined operating model and value framework will embed and sustain a culture of accountability and compliance, industry standard solutions, an innovative release strategy, modern delivery methods, and robust governance will support the successful delivery of the proposed business solution.

Although primarily an asset replacement program, there are a broad range of anticipated benefits including improved gas safety and operational performance, as well as enhanced customer experience and service.

1.3 Summary of Projects

Project Number	Project Type	Project Title	Estimated Amount (\$M)
217	Other	Data Business Enhancement	210.24
Total			210.24

1.4 Associated Projects

NA

Page 2 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 38 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 38 of 100

US Sanction Paper nationalgrid

1.5 Prior Sanctioning History

Date	Governance Body	Sanctioned Amount	Potential Project Investment	Paper Title	Sanction Type	Tolerance

1.6 Next Planned Sanction Review

Date (Month/Year)	Purpose of Sanction Review
November 2017	Partial Sanction - GBE Phase 2

1.7 Category

Category	Reference to Mandate, Policy, NPV, or Other
<input type="radio"/> Mandatory	GBE is primarily an asset replacement program.
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Policy Driven	
<input type="radio"/> Justified NPV	
<input type="radio"/> Other	

1.8 Asset Management Risk Score

Asset Management Risk Score: 49

Primary Risk Score Driver: (Policy Driven Projects Only)

Reliability Environment Health & Safety Not Policy Driven

Page 3 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 39 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 39 of 100

Use screenshot paper

nationalgrid
NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
D/B/A NATIONAL GRID
BOSTON GAS COMPANY
D/B/A NATIONAL GRID
COLONIAL GAS COMPANY
D/B/A NATIONAL GRID

1.9 Complexity Level
 High Complexity Medium Complexity Low Complexity N/A
Complexity Score: 30

1.10 Process Hazard Assessment
A Process Hazard Assessment (PHA) is required for this project:
 Yes No

1.11 Business Plan

Business Plan Name & Period	Project Included in Approved Business Plan?	Cost / Under Business Plan	Project Cost (Million \$)
Gas Business Enhancement, FY18-FY23	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<input type="radio"/> Over <input type="radio"/> Under <input type="radio"/> N/A	\$373.7m

1.12 If cost is not aligned with approved Business Plan how will this be funded?
OGE is reviewing capital and cost systems to manage our related gas assets and support the safe delivery of service to our customers. The Company will request recovery of costs of OGE through future rate cases. In the interim, the Senior Executive Leadership Committee has approved funding through FY18. The full program costs will be built into the next iteration of the business plan for future years.

Page 4 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 40 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 40 of 100

nationalgrid

US Sanction Paper

1.03 Current Planning Horizon

M	Target Month/Year				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Start Up	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017
Partial Sanction	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017
Full Sanction	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017
Project Complete	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017	06/2017

1.14 Key Milestones

Milestone	Target Date: (Month/Year)
Start Up	06/2017
Partial Sanction	06/2017
Full Sanction	06/2017
Project Complete	06/2017

NOTE: The timeline above covers the anticipated O&M readiness, including beyond the initial sanction. The sanctioning approach will include periodic reviews of project progress, deliverables, and funding requirements over multiple sanctions. The next sanction request will occur in Q3 FY18.

1.14 Resources, Operations and Procurement

Resource Sourcing	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	
Engineering & Design Resources to be Provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	
Construction Implementation Resources to be Provided	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	
Resource Delivery	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	<input type="checkbox"/> Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> Green
Availability of Internal resources to deliver project	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	<input type="checkbox"/> Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> Green
Availability of external resources to deliver project	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	<input type="checkbox"/> Amber	<input type="checkbox"/> Green

Page 8 of 22

nationalgrid

US Selector Paper

Operational Impact	<input type="radio"/> Bad	<input type="radio"/> Amber	<input type="radio"/> Green
Outage impact on network system	<input type="radio"/> Bad	<input type="radio"/> Amber	<input type="radio"/> Green
Procurement Impact	<input type="radio"/> Bad	<input type="radio"/> Amber	<input type="radio"/> Green
Procurement impact on network system	<input type="radio"/> Bad	<input type="radio"/> Amber	<input type="radio"/> Green

1.15 Key Issues (include mitigation of Red or Amber Resources)

1 To successfully deliver a program of this scale requires a strong internal team. To date, 95 procurement participants have joined the GSE team, and the next 10 months will continue to grow significantly with a mix of electric, natural, and consulting resources to ensure that National Grid has the required resources to complete the plan for FY18 and beyond. GSE has a dedicated HR Executive Partner and recruiter to support the team in hiring of these resources, and a resource plan has been developed which includes sufficient lead time to the resources as they are needed. This is amber to acknowledge the significant work of resources required, although appropriate security plans are in place.

1.16 Climate Change

Contribution to National Grid's 2050 80% emissions reduction target	<input type="radio"/> Neutral	<input type="radio"/> Positive	<input type="radio"/> Negative
Impact on operability of network to future climate change	<input type="radio"/> Neutral	<input type="radio"/> Positive	<input type="radio"/> Negative

1.17 List References

N/A

100 - 10/20/2016 Rev. 10/2017
Copyright © 2016

Page 8 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 42 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 42 of 100

US Sanction Paper

nationalgrid

2 Executive

The Senior Executive Sanctioning Committee (SESC) at a meeting held on May 30, 2017:

- (1) APPROVED the investment of \$84.5M and a tolerance of 10% for the purposes of Gas Business Establishment in FY18.
- (2) APPROVED the potential RTB Impact of \$17.670M in FY22 (per annum) for an estimated 2 years. RTB impact begins in FY18 at \$7.105M and increases through FY22 to \$17.670M.
- (3) APPROVED the potential investment of \$472.204M and a tolerance of 15% coverage upon substantial and approval of Project Sanctions for each stage following confirmed successful delivery of the project stage.
- (4) NOTED that Johnny Johnston has the approved financial delegation to undertake the activities listed in (1).

Signature:  Date: 6/14/17
Michael Smith
US Chief Financial Officer
Chair, Senior Executive Sanctioning Committee

Page 7 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 43 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 43 of 100

© 2017 National Grid U.S. Intellectual Property
All Rights Reserved. National Grid U.S. Intellectual Property
is a registered trademark of National Grid U.S. Intellectual Property.

nationalgrid

US Sanction Paper
3 Sanction Paper Detail

Title:	Gas Business Enablement	Sanction Paper #:	USGC-17-222
Project #:	RVP-4572	Sanction Type:	Partial Sanction
Operating Company:	National Grid Soc Company	Date of Request:	May 30, 2017
Author:	Wayne S. Watkins Kenneth C. Hooley	Sponsor:	Johnny Xiratzis D.P.U. Gas Business Enablement
Utility Service:	Gas	Project Manager:	Kenneth C. Hooley

3.1 Background

The US Gas Business is facing significant challenges. These include improving gas safety performance, continuing to successfully deliver the growing capital program, meeting the demand for customer connections, supporting working customer and regulator expectations, and running the business more effectively. These challenges are amplified by the complexity created by disparate legacy processes and systems currently in use across the business. This is particularly acute with regards to information systems, most of which are reaching end of life, and are beginning to create unacceptable risks to core operations and future growth.

The proposed solution, the GBE program, is expected to span five years. It is focused on streamlining and simplifying operational processes into new asset, work, management, and mobility systems (the core backbone). Enhanced capabilities focused on the customer experience, asset and work management, and data supplement the core backbone. A refined operating model and value framework will extend and enable a culture of accountability and compliance. Industry standard solutions, an innovative release strategy, modern delivery methods, and robust governance will support the successful delivery of the desired business outcomes.

GBE has been collaboratively developed with the US Gas Business, Information Services, Procurement, Human Resources, and other departments to meet these challenges. Its objectives are to reduce risk, deliver a clear change in business performance, and enable future growth.

Page 8 of 22

US Gas Business Paper Page 00001
00000000000000

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 44 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 44 of 100

US Schedule Paper



2.2 Drivers

The growing list of aging information systems which support core operations is impacting its overall competitiveness in the gas business. Within two years, 84% of the gas business' core systems will be at or over the 10-year life cycle. The average age of these systems is 14 years, and it is increasingly difficult to make changes to these systems to meet the expectations of our customers, our regulators, and our business operations. System 'down time' is also growing.

A step change in our business performance is required. We must drive continuous improvement in gas sales performance, the customer to be highly reliant on paper-based processes and paper records, which impede our ability to streamline systems and expedite the timely of our records. In short, our current systems no longer support the way the gas business needs to work, manage performance, and empower our employees to serve our customers.

Over recent years, the capital program has tripled to over \$2 billion per year, largely in response to customer and regulatory requirements. This has created the highest approach and the supply chain. Modern supported solutions with integrated supply chain are necessary to allow National Grid to deliver in this significant growth area.

2.3 Project Description

The program team was mobilized in June 2016, with the support of the gas business and information services to ensure that the program had the right capabilities and experience from the outset. National Grid has engaged two of the top system integrators in the US, conducted a number of visits to other companies, implemented pilots to test new concepts, and heavily engaged the gas business to ensure the ownership of the program and solution.

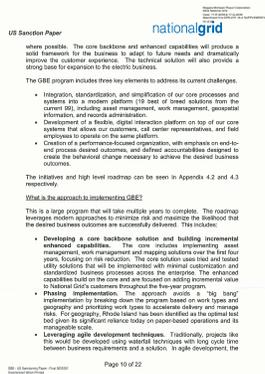
The proposed solution is focused on standardizing and simplifying operational processes into one single, work management, and mobility systems (the core backbone). Enhanced capabilities focused on the customer experience, asset and work management, and data supplement the core backbone. An integrated operating model and value framework will provide and sustain a culture of accountability and compliance. Industry standard solutions, an innovative mobile strategy, modern delivery methods, and robust governance will support the successful delivery of the desired business outcomes.

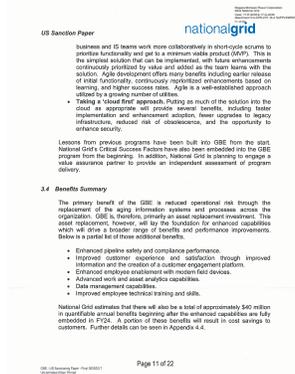
The roadmap for the program is phased and prioritized over five years to reduce operational risk while balancing deliverability and accelerating value creation.

Page 9 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 45 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 45 of 100





Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 48 of 100

nationalgrid

National Grid
100 Water Street
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 426-1000
www.nationalgrid.com

US Sanction Paper

3.8 Execution Risk Appraisal

Item	Detailed Description of Risk Opportunity	Impact		Score	Risk	Pre-Triiger Mitigation Plan	Post-Triiger Mitigation Plan
		Cost	Benefit				
1	Site alignment (i.e., easement) and construction between programs	3	3	9	High	Align with the site alignment and construction program and with the construction program. Review the construction program and the construction program. Review the construction program and the construction program.	Align with the site alignment and construction program and with the construction program. Review the construction program and the construction program. Review the construction program and the construction program.
2	Delays in the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process	3	3	9	High	Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process. Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process.	Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process. Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process.
3	A large group of projects that are required to use the same equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers)	3	3	9	High	Review the equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers). Review the equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers).	Review the equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers). Review the equipment (e.g., transformers) for the same equipment (e.g., transformers).
4	DP (development) process and the DP (development) process	3	3	9	High	Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process. Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process.	Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process. Review the DP (development) process and the DP (development) process.

Page 13 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 49 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 49 of 100

US Skeleton Paper

nationalgrid

3.8 Permitting
NA

3.10 Investment Recovery
NA

3.10.1 Investment Recovery and Regulatory Implications
National Grid will seek recovery of program costs through rate cases or other additional regulatory filings as appropriate.

3.10.2 Customer Impact
None elsewhere in this paper.

3.10.3 CGAC / Reimbursement
NA

3.11 Financial Impact to National Grid

3.11.1 Cost Summary Table

Item	Category	Amount	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
101	Gas Service Reliability	1.7M	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Total Paper Service			1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7

100 - US Skeleton Paper - Fall 2021
Updated 10/14/2021

Page 14 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 50 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 50 of 100

US Sanction Paper

nationalgrid

3.1.2 Project Budget Summary Table

MM	Year	Project Phases					Total
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
MM	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Capex	1,445	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,445
Opex	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000
Net Present Value	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000

Project Costs Per Business Plan

Variance (Business Plan - Project Estimate)

MM	Year	Project Phases					Total
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
MM	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Capex	1,445	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,445
Opex	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000
Net Present Value	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000

3.1.3 Cost Assumptions

Costs were developed using proprietary tools from an experienced engineering partner, and further validated by the National Grid program team and an experienced design assurance partner.

3.1.4 Net Present Value / Cost Benefit Analysis

3.1.4.1 NPV Summary Table

NA

3.1.4.2 NPV Assumptions and Calculations

NA

Page 15 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 52 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 52 of 100

US Sanction Paper

nationalgrid

4. Appendices

4.1 Sanction Request Breakdown by Project

Year	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total
Sanction	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	100,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	100,000

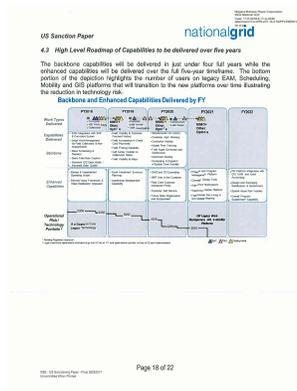
4.2 Initiatives List

The program work streams and the initiatives within each work stream:

Page 17 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 53 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 53 of 100



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 54 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 54 of 100

US Service Paper

nationalgrid

4.4 Benefits Detail

Breakdown of the \$40M of annual costs and costs benefits by category, Type 1 (direct savings) and Type 2 (measurable NPV improvements) and benefits over time.

Enhanced Capabilities	Value Drivers	Concrete Metrics	Estimated Ann. Benefit (M\$)
Energy Efficiency	Energy Efficiency Demand Management Renewable Energy	Energy and Fuel Cost Peak Demand Reduction	\$4.2
Customer Experience	Service Quality Operational Reliability Customer Satisfaction	Service Quality Operational Reliability Customer Satisfaction	\$2.1
Asset Management	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	\$2.0
Asset Health	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	\$1.1
Workforce	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	\$1.1
Regulatory Compliance	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	\$1.1
Other	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	Operational Reliability Asset Health Maintenance Efficiency	\$1.1

Page 19 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 56 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 56 of 100

US Sanction Paper

nationalgrid

4.5 Operating Company Allocation
Allocation based on Number of Gas Retail Customers (C) 2016 and Number of Electric Retail Customers (C) 2011
Dollar in millions

Total Expenses

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Operating Expenses	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
Depreciation	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Amortization	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Operating Expenses	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0
Capital Expenses	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0
Operating Expenses	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0

Operational Expenses

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Operating Expenses	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
Capital Expenses	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0
Operating Expenses	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0

Capital Expenses

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Capital Expenses	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0
Operating Expenses	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
Capital Expenses	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0	200.0

4.6 NPV Summary
N/A

4.7 Customer Outreach Plan
N/A

Page 21 of 22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 57 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 57 of 100



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 58 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 58 of 100

Date of Request: June 28, 2017 Request No. DPS-431-AT-4
Due Date: July 10, 2017 NMPS Reg. No. NM-1004

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
Case No. 17-6-0238 and 17-6-0239
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid - Electric and Gas Rates

Request for Information

FROM: DPS Staff, Andrew Timbrook
TO: National Grid, Gas Information Systems Panel
SUBJECT: GAS BUSINESS ENABLEMENT (GBE) - COST ESTIMATION

Request:

In this interrogatory, all requests for data, workpapers or supporting calculations should be contained in requesting any Word, Excel, or other computer spreadsheet models in original electronic format with all formulae intact.

- Concerning the cost estimation process for the proposed GBE program, provide the following:
- A description of Accenture & PNC's roles in the cost estimation process;
 - Any inputs and assumptions used to estimate program costs;
 - The historic performance of Accenture when estimating the costs of similar programs; and
 - Explain how the Company verified that the cost estimates were reasonable.

Response:

- As noted in the initial testimony of the Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel, National Grid worked with two of the top system integrators ("SI") in the U.S., Accenture and PNC, to complete a high-level design and develop a roadmap for the Gas Business Enablement ("GBE") Program.

Accenture:

Accenture was selected as the Strategic Assessment (Design) partner to help develop the high-level design, road map, and business case. In support of these efforts, Accenture's role included consulting on the current state/opp analysis, future state technical design.

Page 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 59 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 59 of 100

implementation approach, change analysis/strategy, risk analysis, and draft work packet for the SI.

Cost estimates for the GBE Program were developed by Accenture utilizing its proprietary "Delivery Estimator" model described in Attachment 1. Costs were developed utilizing a bottom-up approach for each initiative that included (i) the labor effort required (as determined by Accenture from their actual experience with prior technology and platform implementations of a similar size and scope); (ii) software and hardware costs (utilizing the latest vendor quoted prices where available or Accenture's experience); and (iii) labor rates, which were derived from National Grid's internal labor rates and, where internal rates were not applicable, current external market labor rates were used. As discussed further in response to part (d), as part of the development of cost estimates described above, Accenture validated the estimates by comparing them to their actual experience with other programs of similar size and scope.

PwC
PwC was selected as a business assurance partner for National Grid to provide additional assurance that the business design/roadmap developed for GBE is "fit-for-purpose" and meets National Grid's requirements for business functionality, deliverability (including risk management), and cost efficiency. PwC's role included reviewing and analyzing business technology and project design alignment, market and best practices, design flexibility and process, implementation strategy, integration plan, design process, and risk analysis. Attachment 2 includes PwC's Stage Gate Report ("Report") on the Future State Design and Scope and Readiness for GBE. Attachment 3 is National Grid's response to PwC's report. A key finding of PwC's Report was that the cost estimate for GBE was appropriate compared with the total costs of other industry benchmarks of similar scale projects. PwC also noted that the final version of the SI Work Package provides the level of information necessary for SIs to understand the full scope of the GBE Program and to enable National Grid to compete against bids.

The following are other key assurance findings in PwC's Report:

- the solution design was based on industry leading software applications that can support National Grid's GBE Program objectives;
- the proposed GBE roadmap work streams and initiatives provide a program scope well matched to achieve the targeted objectives of GBE;
- the initiative scope goes beyond process and technology to address gaps across the full set of elements of the required core operational business capabilities; and
- the 4.5 year deployment duration in the roadmap work streams and initiative listing is achievable.

b. Please see response to part (a) and Attachment 4.

c. Please see page 5 of Attachment 1.

d. The Company has verified and plans to continue to validate that cost estimates are reasonable throughout the Program's life cycle.

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 60 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 60 of 100

- As described above, the Company retained Accenture to help develop and validate cost estimates for the GBE Program. As shown in Attachment 1, Accenture's estimates of prior similar projects were within acceptable variance ranges.
- Importantly, National Grid provided Accenture much of the raw data from workshops with the business on the technology gaps. In addition, National Grid's internal GBE team engaged representatives from Information Services departments, including Enterprise Architecture, Strategic Solution Delivery, Service Delivery, and Digital Risk and Security to review technical and cost outputs. Also included in the review were representatives from the Company's Asset Management and Process Excellence teams, with experience in work and asset management platforms, financial systems, field force systems, meter management, and GIS.
- In addition, National Grid partnered with PwC, another highly experienced system integrator, to review the cost estimates and SI work packages to provide additional assurance that cost estimates were reasonable and assurance that the SI work packages would allow National Grid to pursue a rigorous competitive procurement process.
- Finally, as the GBE Program proceeds into design and implementation, National Grid will initiate a competitive procurement process for change leadership and ten key modules of GBE including Work Management, Asset Management, Customer Engagement, GIS, and Supply Chain and Data Management. In addition, National Grid will competitively bid any core software, hardware, infrastructure, and application products and alternatives available in the market.

Name of Respondent:
Johnny Johnson

Date of Reply:
July 10, 2017

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 61 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 61 of 100

Page 61 of 100
RIPUC Docket No. 4770

Page 61 of 100
RIPUC Docket No. 4770

CONFIRMATION OF ACCENTURE
ESTIMATE ACCURACY
June 14, 2017



Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 62 of 100

VERIFICATION OF ACCURACY OF
ACCENTURE ESTIMATORS

Accenture employs robust and industrialized calibration processes for our estimators in order to ensure accuracy of the estimates we produce.

- Accenture conducts two ongoing processes to enable accuracy of its estimating tools.

Training

Our estimators undergo a comprehensive training program that includes hands-on experience with our estimating tools and software. This ensures that our estimators are fully equipped to handle the complexities of our estimating tools and software.

Calibration

Our estimators undergo a rigorous calibration process that includes hands-on experience with our estimating tools and software. This ensures that our estimators are fully equipped to handle the complexities of our estimating tools and software.

Copyright © 2017 Accenture. All rights reserved.



Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 63 of 100

Page 63 of 100
Page 21 of 42

COST ESTIMATING OF GBE PROGRAM

The following table provides information on the GBE Program. The information is provided for informational purposes only and is not intended to constitute an offer of insurance or any other financial product. For more information, please contact your agent or the company.

GBE Program

The GBE Program is a voluntary program that allows customers to opt-in to a program that provides a discount on their electricity bills. The program is designed to help customers save money on their electricity bills while supporting renewable energy.

Eligibility

Customers who are currently paying for electricity through National Grid are eligible to participate in the GBE Program. Customers who are currently paying for electricity through another utility are not eligible to participate in the GBE Program.

Cost

The cost of the GBE Program is \$100 per year. This cost is deducted from the customer's electricity bill. The cost of the GBE Program is not refundable.

Benefits

Customers who participate in the GBE Program will receive a discount on their electricity bills. The discount is based on the customer's electricity usage. The discount is applied to the customer's electricity bill for the entire year.

How to Enroll

Customers can enroll in the GBE Program by calling 1-800-455-4545 or by visiting the National Grid website at www.nationalgrid.com.

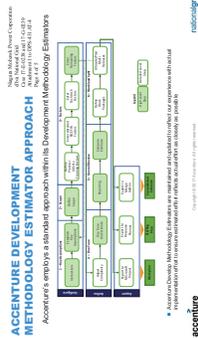
Additional Information

For more information about the GBE Program, please contact your agent or the company. The information provided here is for informational purposes only and is not intended to constitute an offer of insurance or any other financial product.

Accenture

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 64 of 100

Page 64 of 100
Page 27 of 48



Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 66 of 100

Niagara Mohawk
Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid
Case 17-E-0238 and
17-G-0230

Johnny Johnston
National Grid USA Service Company, Inc.
40 Sylvan Road
Walham, MA 02465

February 22, 2017

Re: Stage Gate Report with PwC Advisory findings/observations and high-level recommendations to inform the Stage Gate to move to the next phase of the project.

Stage Gate Report

Dear Johnny,

This report is intended to provide an overview of key findings and high-level recommendations based on review of the deliverables that have been completed by National Grid and Accenture during Phase I of the Gas Business Enablement program. In particular, this report focuses on the Future State Design and Scope and Roadmap for Gas Business Enablement.

Stage Gate Recommendation

The GBE Strategic Assessment has been thorough in its approach and provides substantial reference material for the next Phase. It has effectively defined a comprehensive program scope which is well aligned to deliver the program outcomes and developed an appropriate cost estimate for the scope and transformative ambitions of the program.

We believe it would be advantageous to further optimize the roadmap tactics and efficiency of deployment of the current program scope as you progress through the next phase to allow for greater emphasis on user adoption and driving the benefits realization and targeted outcomes. We encourage National Grid to consider the recommendations provide below seriously.

Our assessment is that the program is ready to move into the next stage.

The sections below contain more detail on our findings and recommendations:

Future-State Design

Key Findings

- The solution design is based on industry leading software applications that can support National Grid's GBE Program objectives.
- The design conforms to industry standards to deliver a consistent solution, but can be further tailored to National Grid in specific areas. These areas include contractor management, contractor use of the system, materials handling and clear definition of the Customer Relationship Management solution component.
- There are numerous industry-leading customer experience aspirations that are documented within the requirements matrix that address simplicity and usability, but further definition is required on how CRM will serve as a wrapper for GBS to allow a single application for the GBE.

Niagara Mohawk
Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid
Case 17-E-0238 and
17-G-0230

- The design would benefit from a clearer and more systematic linkage of scope to initiatives (e.g. mapping of business processes, data objects, EICEFW/RAWICE Objects, operating model decisions, KDNs, applications to the program initiatives) and the precedence linking of the initiatives; this can be refined during the next phase and will help with governance decisions during delivery.
- Impact to the business roles and responsibilities and overall Change Impact is also in early stages of development and is planned to be a focus in the next stages of the project.

Recommendations

- Minimization of customizations is critical to providing the agility to evolve the solution by upgrading with each new product release. This should be a guiding principle for the detailed design team.
- Establish design governance processes to maintain tight controls on Requirements and Key Design Decisions.
- Conduct an early deep dive to drive out the details in contractor management, contractor use of the system and materials handling to streamline the detailed design effort.
- A similar deep dive concerning the Customer Relationship Management solution component should be conducted early in the detailed design. Particular attention should be devoted to how the Customer Relationship Management solution will serve as a wrapper for CIS allowing a single application for the CISs.
- The future state for technology is evolving. Emphasis should be placed on the data flow, system of record entry for key data objects and the overall integration model to ensure that data is synchronized and consistent and supports business processes and analysis for continuous improvement.
- Continue to socialize the solution with the business so they develop a clear vision and build a sense of ownership in decision making within their areas.

Gas Business Enablement Scope and Roadmap

Key Findings

- The proposed GBE roadmap work streams and initiatives provide a program scope well matched to achieve the targeted outcomes and objectives of GBE. The initiative scope goes beyond process and technology to address gaps across the full set of elements of the required core operational business capabilities.
- The 4-5 year deployment duration for the GBE-scope elements in the roadmap work streams and initiative listing is achievable.
- When comparing the total costs of this transformation to other industry benchmarks, a business case estimate of ~\$200 million is appropriate to cover a transformation of this scale.
- The final version of the SI Work Package provides the level of information necessary for System Integrators to understand the full scope of the Gas Business Enablement program and to enable National Grid to compare equivalent bids.
- National Grid should consider increasing program focus on user adoption of new work practices and tools and resulting benefits realization. This is underscored in the current roadmap where activity typically stops after initial support periods for deployments of new applications and processes.
- We believe the deployment planning of the EAM/WM scope will benefit from further analysis to (i) understand the pros and cons of the proposed "work type" phased approach (which increases

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 68 of 100

NT



Niagara Mohawk
Power Corporation
d/b/a National

Johnny Johnston
Senior Vice President
Gas Business Enablement



Chris Fynn, Principle
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
300 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10017

March 1, 2017

Re: Stage Gate Report

Dear Chris

Thank you for Stage Gate Report on Gas Business Enablement dated February 22, 2017, and for the support that PWC provided to National Grid through the Strategic Assessment Phase of this important program of work for National Grid and our customers.

As you are aware a lot of work has gone into the first phase and we are pleased to see your overall assessment that the scope is well matched to the desired outcomes, the deployment appears achievable, and the costs are appropriate to cover a transformation of this scale; ultimately that the program is ready to move into the next phase.

I did want to highlight some of the actions that National Grid's is taking to address your findings and recommendations:

1. We have instigated a number of additional interim work items prior to the next phase that specifically will provide clearer and more systematic linkages of scope to initiatives including developing standardized L3 processes. This work has also more clearly defined our requirements around contractors and materials traceability. We are also doing an extended piece of work on data to better inform our thinking in this area.
2. We will be conducting a competitive collaborative/agile procurement process to source our future delivery partners for the next phase. We are planning to leverage this process to better understand potential solutions around the delivery of the customer capabilities that we have said that we need. We have also undertaken a separate customer strategy exercise that is helping better inform the best direction. Our procurement approach will also allow us to assess opportunities that suppliers might have to further optimize the roadmap.
3. Finally, National Grid intends to have overall control of the PMO through the delivery phase. We believe this will help address the various recommendations made around maintaining discipline and strong governance as we go through delivery. We will also be

Niagara Mohawk
Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid

Johnny Johnston
Senior Vice President
Gas Business Enablement



looking to hire a Value Assurance partner that will provide independent assurance that we are continuing to focus on the right things to support a successful outcome.

I did want to follow up on one area of recommendations where perhaps you didn't have full visibility to all the work we have been doing, that was around Pipeline Safety Management and API 1173. This has been an area of focus for us since the beginning of the program. However we have been leading this work through Dan McNamara with support from a niche consulting firms P-Pic and Mosaic. This has been done in parallel with the Accenture work that PWC has been overseeing and so might be why you believed there were still some gaps. I can confirm materials traceability is part of our requirements and there is a significant piece of work looking at the management of change, particularly related to our policies and procedures. As we move into the next phase we will look to do a better job of articulating how this all comes together into a single roadmap that covers people, process, technology, training and governance to support the implementation of all the elements of API 1173 into National Grid as part of the Gas Enablement program.

Thank you again for the work of your team over the last year. I am excited to see this move into implementation and the difference that this program will make for our employees and customers.

Yours sincerely,

Johnny Johnston,
Senior Vice President, Gas Business Enablement

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 71 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 71 of 100

Date of Request: June 28, 2017 Request No. DPS-433 AT-6
Due Date: July 10, 2017 NNPC Reg. No. NM-1086

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
Case No. 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239 -
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid - Electric and Gas Rates

Request for Information

FROM: DPS Staff, Andrew Timbrook
TO: National Grid, Gas Information Systems Panel
SUBJECT: GAS BUSINESS ENABLEMENT (GBE) - IMPLEMENTATION

Request:

In this interrogatory, all requests for data, workpapers or supporting calculations should be submitted as requesting any Word, Excel or other computer spreadsheet models in original electronic format with all formulas intact.

Concerning the proposed GBE program, provide the following:

1. Fully explain how the Company plans to deliver GBE on time and on budget. Include in your response a full explanation of how the current approach differs from the development and delivery of major Information Systems (IS) projects implemented previously.
2. Did the Company interview peers that have implemented major IT projects? If so, explain:
 - a. The lessons learned from those discussions; and
 - b. How the lessons validated, or were incorporated into, the plan.
3. Explain how the Company plans to train its employees to maximize productivity.
4. How will GBE impact the execution of the Capital plan in the Rate Year and Data Years?
5. Provide an assessment of how GBE relates to the overall IS program. Include in your response answers to the following questions:
 - a. Does GBE rely on any IS programs for functionality, or can it function as a stand-alone project?
 - b. Are there any duplicate budget items between GBE and the other IS projects?

Form 103

c. Are any of the IS investments (other than GBE) required to achieve the full benefits of GBE? If yes, identify each such investment and explain why it is required.

Response:

1. To deliver the GBE Program on time and on budget, National Grid has (i) adopted various best practices in program governance and management; (ii) selected deployment strategies and development methodologies to manage risks and improve outcomes; (iii) implementing a new approach to change management; and (iv) retaining a third party value assurance partner to evaluate program direction and deliverables.

Program Governance and Maintenance

After studying the lessons learned from past IS projects at National Grid as well as accepted industry best practices, National Grid developed a framework of eight Critical Success Factors (CSFs) to ensure the successful delivery of the GBE Program. The GBE Program has been closely adhering to these CSFs since the beginning of the program and continually checks itself against them. The CSFs are:

Active Sponsors – Performance for the sponsor is linked to success of the project

- The GBE Program Steering Group includes senior executives from National Grid US and National Grid plc. The Steering Group meets periodically with the Program Sponsor to exercise oversight, including on budget and timing, over the GBE Program and to provide guidance and access to resources as required.
- A full time Program Sponsor has been appointed to lead the Program and ensure alignment and focus on strategic business priorities and outcomes.
- The Program Sponsor and Leadership Team's success is directly tied to the achievement of the GBE Program as well as budget and timing.

Carefully Managed Scope – Project scope is realistic and achievable

- High level design workshops with participation from business subject matter experts and leadership were conducted. These served to focus the GBE Program scope on business need and opportunity, tightly aligned with the business case, and supported by the business itself.
- Prior to the start of work, the GBE Program will roll out a comprehensive change control – including scope – process and educate all team members on their responsibilities in scope management process.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 73 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 73 of 100

Clear Success Criteria – Project outcomes are clear and compelling.

- Clear ambitions have been set for this program – to reduce operational risk, improve operational performance and create a flexible platform for the future.
- The program team has defined business benefits anticipated as a result of GBE as detailed in Exhibit __ (GRIP-12).
- National Grid has developed a value framework to baseline, measure and track improvements in operational performance metrics as a result of GBE.

Ready Business – An informed, engaged business is ready to successfully implement the change.

- Change management and business engagement activities will occur continuously throughout the GBE Program's lifecycle and have been planned and resourced with the same rigor as the systems delivery work streams.
- Business resources will participate in all phases of the work including design, development, testing and deployment. This will facilitate smooth handover from the GBE Program team to the business user community.

Rigorous Stage Gating – Tightly defined criteria must be met for projects to move between stages.

- Stage gating is built into GBE Program plan and management frameworks.
- The GBE Program will use a scaled agile development methodology that is performance data driven and includes regular planning workshops to evaluate progress, quality, risk and outcomes achieved.

Good Governance – Established governance groups, supported to operate effectively.

- A comprehensive GBE Program Handbook has been developed including processes, tools, templates, roles and responsibilities. The Handbook supports integrated program planning, resource and finance management, scope control, risk and issues management, commercial management, quality assurance, performance management and governance support.
- The GBE Program engages independent reviewers to provide feedback on deliverable quality, process compliance, alignment to business case and strategic business objectives and priorities.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 74 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 74 of 100

Well Managed Partners – The right partners/resources fit for the GBE Program, held accountable to deliver.

- A rigorous sourcing process is underway to retain highly capable consulting partners at competitive rates.
- Service levels and incentives are tied to achievement of the National Grid business benefit case and captured in contracts.
- Contracts with equitized delivery partners are being established. It is expected that these will be on a fixed price basis, supported by rigorous oversight and change control processes.
- The GBE Portfolio Office has established the capability to manage all program consulting and service contracts.

High Performing Teams – One team, the right people, highly motivated.

- The GBE Program is competitively recruiting all team members for the right mix of capabilities, skills and experience, as well as alignment with National Grid and GBE values and culture.
- Program “ways of working” are designed to foster a “badge-less, one team” culture between employees and consultants.

Attachment 1 provides a further description of the CSFs.

Deployment Strategies and Development Methodologies

The GBE Program differs from previous major implementation in that it is placing greater emphasis on upfront and continuous business engagement and alignment and has invested significant effort in ensuring that the scope and road map are aligned and supported. This supports on time, on budget delivery by reducing unplanned scope change, facilitating timely business resource availability and handover of GBE solutions. Different from previous programs, the performance of both GBE consulting partners and the National Grid team is directly measured by success in realizing the business case. Additionally, in the past, some programs and projects did not sufficiently enable their governance and management organizations to support the size and complexity of the efforts they were supporting. National Grid is deploying a governance structure that is appropriate to the size, scale and impact of the GBE Program. The GBE Program management organization is enabled with the resources, tools and capabilities necessary to support on time, on budget delivery of the program scope of work.

To lower overall costs, reduce and manage delivery risks and accelerate the time between kick-off and deployment of functionality and capabilities to the user community, the GBE Program will deploy multiple work streams working concurrently and delivering in a phased approach based on geography and work type. Further, the program will adopt an agile deployment method based on SAFe (Scaled Agile Framework) that supports

From 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 75 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 75 of 100

quicker development of initial functionality, routinely engaging the user community throughout, and providing an approach to prioritizing and delivering enhancements. The GBE Program will also leverage cloud-based industry standard solutions to support faster deployments, provide greater scalability and security, and reduce legacy infrastructure upgrades and risk of obsolescence.

Change Management

A key learning from National Grid's past experience and from discussions with peer companies is that change management must be a core program capability and must be active throughout the entire program lifecycle. Additionally, all levels of the organization must be engaged through a managed plan including communications and activities that maintain a strong link between the user community and the GBE Program. The GBE Program's phased deployment strategy breaks the level of change that users will experience into more manageable increments and reduces the likelihood of process disruptions and delays as the various phases of the program are implemented.

In some previous programs, change management tended to be regarded as more of a "back end" activity performed by a select group of change specialists focused more on educating users on solutions they were receiving rather than engaging them in the actual process of developing the solution. Additionally, business engagement tended to be more episodic and focused primarily on the employees who would be directly using the solution. The GBE Program treats change management as an essential capability and key enabler of successful program delivery. Change management activities occur continuously throughout the program lifecycle, are supported by the entire program team, and engage not only the US gas business leaders and employees but also stakeholders within the Jurisdictional teams, support organizations such as Supply Chain and Information Services, as well as other parts of the US Business.

Third Party Value Assurance

The GBE Program is planning on procuring a third party "Value Assurance" partner. Their role will be to provide ongoing independent assessment of program delivery to either provide confidence the program is on track or early warning of any changes needed to secure the desired outcomes. The Value Assurance partner will report directly to the Program Sponsor and Steering Group on their findings.

2. Attachment 2 describes the interviews with peers on similarly complex projects.
3. GBE will provide comprehensive training to all users of the system, including office and field employees at all levels in the organization. Training will be tailored to the type of employee (e.g., manager, service technician) based on the level of detail required by that type of employee. Training design will be a collaborative effort between a dedicated GBE training team and the business to ensure that the training is appropriately targeted and minimizes the disruption to business operations. The training will be delivered through various media such as computer based training, video, and classroom. In addition to pre-

From 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 76 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 76 of 100

deployment training, procedures, help guides, and strategically located subject matter experts will be available following deployment.

In addition to system training, managers at all levels will be trained in change leadership beginning in October 2017. As the program progresses, leaders will be formally coached on how to lead their teams through system implementation. This approach has been shown by change experts to effectively prepare teams for the upcoming changes and minimize productivity issues. Work on the training plan and materials will commence shortly, and the initial materials will be developed over the next 1-4 months.

GBE will also be implementing a tailored approach to engage, upskill and enhance capability of the field force and front-line management to change behaviors, remove obstacles and enable change with respect to serving and interacting with customers. The timing of this training will follow the established release schedule.

4. Implementation of the GBE Program roadmap and initiatives is not expected to adversely impact delivery of the capital plan in the Rate or Data Years.

The GBE Program initiatives will deploy capabilities to support capital plan execution in the following areas:

- Deployment of a graphic work design tool and compatible unit estimating to improve the accuracy of project estimates to actual performance enabling improved planning of work and associated resources;
- Enterprise Asset Management system deployment along with new methodology and mobile tools for employee time capture, equipment assignment, and materials allocations by project with greater traceability for installed assets. Further, enhanced ability for contractors to submit invoices electronically against CU estimates with enhanced reporting capability will improve in-year budget forecasting as a result of greater transparency and accuracy with project spending;
- Increased estimate accuracy and forecasting will support capital planning activities;
- Development and deployment of asset integrity management tools to support the selection and prioritization of assets as part of proactive replacement programs.

As detailed in Exhibit 100 – (GEP) 5, the following GBE initiatives with in-service dates by the Rate and Data Years specifically support the execution of the capital plan:

- CU Governance & Library – process (in-service November 2018)
- Asset Investment Planning and Management (“AIM”) Tool Enhancements (in-service December 2018)
- Additional Integrity Management (“IM”) Modules (in-service February 2019)
- EAM-FM Integration (in-service June 2019)
- PowerPlan Integration & Enhancements (in-service June 2020)
- Design (GWD), Estimating (CU), & Mobility (in-service September 2020)
- Construction Work & Leak Repair (in-service September 2020)
- Asset Analytics Integration (in-service December 2020)

Form 100

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 77 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 77 of 100

- GIS (GWDCU) - Project Portfolio Management ("PPM") Integration (in-service December 2020)
- GIS-EAM Integration (in-service December 2020)
- Complex Design (CAD) & Estimating (ESW) (in-service March 2021)
- Use Case No. 1 - Asset Risk (in-service March 2021)

5. a) The GBE Program implements a suite of work and asset management systems that will assist in managing the Company's gas business. Besides feeding other systems such as the financial and asset register systems, the GBE Program does not rely on other IS programs for functionality. Please note that Attachment I to DPS-278 (IS-7) described certain Technology Modernization investments (RAS/VPN Re-Platform/Mobile, IS Network Program, PCB Replacement, US VSTFG Program, US Wireless Program) as technical changes, network upgrades, and wireless capabilities that can be leveraged for the GBE program; however, these investments are not specific requirements of the GBE Program but rather function to facilitate the future implementation of any new systems required by the business such as GBE and NY REVgrid modernization.
- b) Beginning late last year, the GBE team conducted a review of all projects in the IS portfolio to determine if any IS projects overlapped with GBE initiatives. That review occurs on an ongoing basis to determine if any new projects that are proposed impact GBE. No duplicate budget items between GBE and other IS projects have been identified.
- c) No other IS investments are required to achieve the full benefits of GBE.

Name of Requestor:
Christopher Murphy
John Stavitskas

Date of Reply:
July 10, 2017

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 79 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 79 of 100

Nippon Meitoku Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid
Case 17-6-0288 and 17-41-0239
Attachment 2 to DPs 433-17-4
Page 1 of 2

The National Grid Gas Business Enablement (GBE) team conferred with three peer utility companies to gain insight and lessons learned from their experiences implementing similarly complex IT projects. These lessons learned have informed the GBE Program's development of strategy, delivery approach and methods as well as governance and management frameworks. Lessons learned and how they validated, or were incorporated into, the GBE plan are shown below.

Company	Key Lessons Learned	Impact
Deloitte <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-24 Customer over 3 states 2 Year, Microsoft, CO2 and Copperhead Implementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take a phased approach to implementation and use pilots "Show your own talent" by having new custom graduation and having them learn the solution from the ground up. This brings new and fresh perspectives When working with legacy data, be careful about its quality. It can unfavorably skew analysis results Make sure you have thought through, designed and built your initial Day 1 reporting Don't assume that sending messages to VPs will result in inside down through the organization. Your change programs should directly engage the impacted users Get your change program established right up front 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The GBE strategy is built around the concept of phased development of functionality and solutions with the first release working as a pilot. Once that release is stable, functionality is progressively delivered over time The GBE team is recruiting team members both internally and externally – based on "Test fit" for the capabilities required. External hires include qualified new college graduates who are learning the solution as a fundamental part while adding value through personal capabilities, skills and perspectives GBE stood up a data management team at the outset of the program to evaluate legacy data quality and provide input to program data, validation and reuse GBE has adopted an end to end process approach that captures process and reporting requirements GBE has developed a governance model and communication approach that engages leadership and users at all levels Change Management has been established as a core program capability for the business enablement program
Amgen/Genentech <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 Year, SAP, CRO, SaaS Implementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CIO set the tone for a culture of change management and operational engagement and common values to create alignment between business and program Formed a process council of business leaders that were accountable for key process design decisions to support ownership and Buy in Advanced data sharing from the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> US Gen Business Leadership has widely demonstrated support of the GBE program and have actively participated in a series of events designed to engage employees at all levels and foster alignment between program and business A Design Authority consisting of the business CIO, US business units and key supporting functions was formed to directly engage the business in key process

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 80 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 80 of 100

Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid
Case 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239
Attachment 2 to DPO-133 AT 4
Page 2 of 2

Company	Key Lessons Learned	Impact
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beginning of the program and continuously throughout Focused program scope on key processes rather than trying to fix everything at once 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design decisions and to provide input on program scoping, planning and delivery activities Data cleansing activities occur throughout the program lifecycle. Program governance and management activities ensure these activities are appropriately prioritized, monitored and resourced The GBE Program conducted a Strategic Assessment activity to define scope, business case and roadmap that aligned to business and strategic priorities.
US Gasco <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.5M Gas customers Implemented Maxima, CGL and SAP in 2007 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training needs to include the business process, not just how to operate a screen. Users need to be taught how to do their job in the new solution At the very beginning of the program, focus on getting data hierarchies correct – they are very expensive to change later Engaged unions early and regularly, used a quarterly “pulse check” to understand how people are feeling Developed a strong performance management cadence including daily stand-up/Hub meeting, weekly performance calls, etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The GBE Program will incorporate the process / job orientation into training protocols and development standards The GBE Integrated Program Plan will support alignment of the Data Management Team with Work Streams and Projects within the GBE Program to ensure that hierarchies are developed in a timely and complete manner GBE business engagement plans include union specific activities. An employee engagement evaluation process will be deployed – similar to a “Pulse Check” The GBE Program participates in the US Gas Business performance cadence to further support business/program alignment. The GBE Program has a regular cadence of “hub” and performance oriented meetings which will be expanded as appropriate during mobilization. Tools and processes are being deployed to support a dynamic approach to program and project management

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 81 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 81 of 100

Date of Request: July 21, 2017
Due Date: July 31, 2017

Request No. DPS-658 AT-12
NMPC Reg. No. NM-1212

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
Case No. 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239 -
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid - Electric and Gas Rates

Request for Information

FROM: DPS Staff, Andy Timbrook
TO: National Grid, Gas Infrastructure & Operations Panel
SUBJECT: CUSTOMER BENEFITS

Request:
In this interrogatory, all requests for data, workpapers or supporting calculations should be construed as requesting any Word, Excel, or other computer spreadsheet models in original electronic format with all formulae intact.

Exhibit __ (GIDP-12) lists the benefits from implementing Gas Business Enablement (GBE) for both National Grid and Niagara Mohawk. For Niagara Mohawk, does GBE provide any customer benefits that do not impact the Company's revenue requirement? If so, describe each benefit, indicate why it occurs, and explain how it will impact customers. Quantify benefits where possible.

Response:
Yes, the Gas Business Enablement (GBE) Program will deliver a number of benefits to customers that do not impact the Company's revenue requirement. These benefits include:

- **Enhanced Customer Information:** Increased information available to customers from the Company's call-center representatives who will have more information on field activities, such as the status of customer-driven work requests or the locations of field crews. Examples of the enabling initiatives for this benefit include the Employee Support Interaction (EISI) and second release, Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Contact Center, and Large Commercial & Landlord Interaction initiatives described in Exhibit __ (GIDP-9).

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 82 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 82 of 100

- **Self-Serve Information:** Customers will have the ability to access more information without the need to call the call centers through self-service tools, which enable quick and convenient provision of information. The Company's website and customer applications will provide this enhanced functionality. Please see capabilities for Customer Interaction (first and second release), Customer Relationship Management (CRM) / Contact Center, and Large Commercial & Landlord Interaction initiatives detailed in Exhibit ... (GRP-9).
- **Appointment Booking:** An enhanced ability to book appointments for work, as appointment availability will be linked directly to resource capacity and a scheduling engine compared to the manual process today. Please see capabilities for Customer Interaction (first and second release), Employee Support Interaction, Customer Relationship Management (CRM) / Contact Center, Large Commercial & Landlord Interaction initiatives detailed in Exhibit ... (GRP-9).
- **Appointment Management:** The flexibility to manage appointments either through the call center or directly through self-service channels. Because the appointments will be linked to actual availability, it will be much easier to reschedule appointments in real-time. Please see capabilities for Customer Interaction (first and second release), CXT Portal & Channel Management, Employee Support Interaction and Customer Relationship Management (CRM) / Contact Center initiatives detailed in Exhibit ... (GRP-9).
- **Customer Notifications:** Improved customer notifications from National Grid on work that is being completed, including providing the name(s) of the technician(s) performing the work. These notifications will keep customers informed of the status of work, particularly when there is an unforeseen delay, and will also provide them with enhanced security as they will know who to expect from National Grid. Please see capabilities for Customer Interaction (first & second release), CXT Portal & Channel Management, Large Commercial & Landlord Interaction, and Customer Relationship Management (CRM) / Contact Center initiatives detailed in Exhibit ... (GRP-9); and
- **Appointment Windows:** Potential for more appointment windows and reduced timeframe for current 4 and 8 hour customer commitment windows through the enhanced scheduling platform. Please see capabilities for Company Driven Work, Collection and non-Appointment OHS - Gas Electric and Customer, Leak Investigation & Inspections - Gas Electric, Customer, Leak Investigation & Inspections - Electric initiatives detailed in Exhibit ... (GRP-9).

These incremental services will provide significant value for customers in the form of enhanced customer service. It is difficult to quantify the value of these benefits to customers. However, as described below, the GBE Program team has estimated that providing smaller appointment windows for Niagara Mohawk customers could be worth \$7.5MM a year to them in time savings.

The estimated customer benefits are based on weighted average hourly wages (\$18.11) for the counties in Update New York from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (2016). The analysis is based upon the number of annual electric and gas appointments/commitments for 2016:

From 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 83 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 83 of 100

- Appointments Made (Electric & Gas) - 30,292
- Customer Commitments Day (8am - 4pm) - 111,419
- Customer Commitments Night (4pm - 8pm) - 47,751

The analysis highlights a customer savings of approximately \$7M by adjusting the customer appointment commitment window from 8 hours to 4 hours and approximately \$14M by reducing the customer appointment commitment window from 8 hours to 2 hours. Please refer to Attachment 1 highlighting the analysis and assumptions used to calculate the customer savings.

Name of Respondent:
Johnny Johnson

Date of Reply:
July 31, 2017

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 84 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 84 of 100

Exhibit (J-3R)
Page 49 of 65

Narragansett Electric Company
145 Water Street
Providence, RI 02903
Attachment 1 to Docket No. AT 12
Page 49 of 65

Table 1. Rate of Return on Investment Analysis

Category	Investment	Rate of Return	Weighted Rate of Return
Fixed Assets	Plant	10.00%	75.00%
	Accumulated Depreciation	5.00%	25.00%
Working Capital	Accounts Receivable	10.00%	10.00%
	Inventory	10.00%	10.00%
Equity	Common Stock	10.00%	50.00%
	Retained Earnings	10.00%	50.00%
Total		10.00%	10.00%

* Based on a 10% rate of return on investment.

Table 2. Rate of Return on Investment Analysis

Category	Investment	Rate of Return	Weighted Rate of Return
Fixed Assets	Plant	10.00%	75.00%
	Accumulated Depreciation	5.00%	25.00%
Working Capital	Accounts Receivable	10.00%	10.00%
	Inventory	10.00%	10.00%
Equity	Common Stock	10.00%	50.00%
	Retained Earnings	10.00%	50.00%
Total		10.00%	10.00%

* Based on a 10% rate of return on investment.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 85 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 85 of 100

Exhibit (J-18)
Page 30 of 65

Table with multiple columns and rows, likely containing financial or operational data. The table is oriented vertically on the page.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 87 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 87 of 100

Exhibit (J)-8R
Page 32 of 65

Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation
d/b/a National Grid
Case 17-0668
Attachment 180 DPS-658, A-F-12
Page 4 of 6

Category	2019		2020		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025	
	AP	CP												
Market Costs - Overall Total	2,241	2,221	2,185	2,148	2,137	2,091	2,048	2,015	2,001	1,984	1,968	1,952	1,936	1,920
Market Change - Overall Total	0	13	12	35	6	13	9	16	11	11	11	11	10	10
Total Market Cost	2,241	2,234	2,197	2,183	2,143	2,104	2,059	2,021	2,012	1,995	1,979	1,963	1,946	1,930
Market Costs - Overall Total	1,811	1,803	1,745	1,707	1,696	1,650	1,607	1,574	1,560	1,543	1,527	1,511	1,495	1,479
Market Change - Overall Total	19	19	18	20	22	18	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total Market Cost	1,830	1,822	1,763	1,727	1,718	1,668	1,623	1,589	1,575	1,558	1,542	1,526	1,510	1,494
Market Costs - Overall Total	2,031	2,018	1,970	1,945	1,933	1,891	1,856	1,831	1,816	1,801	1,786	1,771	1,756	1,741
Market Change - Overall Total	16	14	19	29	32	21	15	17	15	14	13	12	11	10
Total Market Cost	2,047	2,032	1,989	1,974	1,965	1,912	1,871	1,846	1,831	1,815	1,800	1,788	1,777	1,751

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 88 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 88 of 100

Exhibit 1 (D-18)
Page 55 of 65

Nigam Mahanagar Power Corporation
New National Grid
Case 17-E-0233 and 17-G-0319
Attachment 1 to DPS-58-AT-12
Page 5 of 6

NIGAM MAHANAGAR POWER CORPORATION	Appointments - 2016												
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Appointments made	2,081	2,203	2,338	2,221	2,228	2,115	2,254	2,223	2,238	2,274	2,238	2,238	20,232
Appointments lost	2,081	2,174	2,292	2,288	2,217	2,095	2,236	2,207	2,203	2,226	2,226	2,226	2,495
Appointments	0	29	46	33	11	120	28	28	28	28	28	28	737

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 90 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 90 of 100

Date of Request: August 14, 2017 Request No. DPS-730 AAM-45
Due Date: August 24, 2017 NMPC Reg. No. NM-1623

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION (d/b/a NATIONAL GRID)
Case No. 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239 -
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation (d/b/a National Grid) - Electric and Gas Rates

Request for Information

FROM: DPS Staff, Allison Mann
TO: National Grid, Information Services Panel
SUBJECT: IS

Replies:

In these interrogatories, all requests for workpapers or supporting calculations should be submitted as requesting any Word, Excel, or other computer spreadsheet models in original electronic format with all formulas intact.

Provide the FY18 IS budget and year to date spending, by project, by month.

Response:

Please see Attachment 1 for the FY18 project budget and year to date spending. Please note that the Company provided a more refined view of IS project costs in its response to DPS-501 (AAM-21) that filtered out projects that do not allocate costs to Niagara Mohawk, and new demand that was not included in the Company's base rate case filing. The Company's response also adjusted accounting entries for projects that were completed prior to FY18. For FY18, IS project spending is ramping up slowly, which is normal for the start of a fiscal year for IS projects, as the start of a year is typically spent preparing sanction requests and requirements to get projects sanctioned prior to incurring significant project spending towards the end of the fiscal year. IS's current focus on efforts to bring project management in-house has also resulted in a slow ramp up of FY18 spend on projects with a variance to budget that the Company fully expects will be eliminated by fiscal year end. There are seven projects that make up the vast majority of the \$17.3 million YTD variance to budget.

- SSM - Customer Contact Center

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 91 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 91 of 100

- o The contract for services is currently being finalized with the vendor. The Company has opted not to purchase software and instead will be implementing a Software as a Service arrangement (SaaS). This reduced the early year capital spend forecast, and shifted some of those costs to RTB (expense). Additional scope items are being evaluated for inclusion in the project. This will impact the overall capital requirement, and will be finalized as part of the contract finalization.
- **51M - ONS SCADA Upgrade**
 - o The SCADA Program is scheduled to receive a full sanction in October 2017 and capital expenditures will ramp up after that point. The FY 18 budget for this project also reflects milestone payments scheduled for later in the year.
- **52M - Future Cyber Program (Cyber Security 2 Program)**
 - o The first quarter costs were lower than budget as a result of the need to finalize design and resource requirements prior to the sanctioning of various projects under the Future Cyber Security Program (INVP 3683). As each project released under the Future program is sanctioned, spending will begin to ramp up in the next fiscal quarter and, overall, program costs are expected to be incurred in line with the program sanction amounts.
- **52M - Document Management System Replacement**
 - o Delays in the required procurement and establishment of the server environment have occurred. Capital expenditures are expected to ultimately align with the year to date budget upon resolution of the delays.
- **52M - Regulatory Mandates**
 - o There are a number of new mandates where requirements are currently being determined and project spending is expected to ramp up in the second half of the year.
- **51M - Data Visualization Program**
 - o The project has experienced a delay with Verizon in establishing connectivity. Capital expenditures are expected to ultimately align with the year to date budget upon resolution of the delay.
- **51M - Storms / Scheduler**
 - o The project has experienced a delay for DMCC, National Grid's infrastructure vendor partner, to build the necessary infrastructure to support the build and test phases resulting in an impact to planned spending. This delay also impacted the fixed milestone payments to CIG, the vendor that own and supports STORMS (Scheduler). As a result, build and test spend is expected to be incurred in the next fiscal quarter. National Grid anticipates that the project will meet its timeline despite the delays.

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 92 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 92 of 100

Name of Respondent:
Alex Erickson
Thomas Gill

Date of Reply:
August 24, 2017

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 93 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 93 of 100

Exhibit (J-3R)
Page 58 of 65

The table contains multiple columns of data, likely representing financial or operational metrics. The data is organized in a grid format with many rows and columns. A significant portion of the bottom of the table is obscured by a large black redaction box.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 95 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 95 of 100

Date of Request: July 27, 2017 Request No. DPS-689 AT-15
Due Date: August 7, 2017 NMPC Reg. No. NM-1361

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
Case No. 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239 --
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation d/b/a National Grid -- Electric and Gas Rates

Request for Information

FROM: DPS Staff, Andy Timbrook
TO: National Grid, Gas Infrastructure and Operations Panel
SUBJECT: GAS BUSINESS ENABLEMENT (GBE)

Request:

In this interrogatory, all requests for data, workpapers or supporting calculations should be construed as requesting any Word, Excel, or other computer spreadsheet models in original electronic format with all formulae intact.

The alternatives considered for the GBE program are shown in Slide 36, Attachment 9 to your response to DPS-275. With reference to that response:

1. Provide a description of each alternative. Include the project scope (e.g., what would be replaced, how it would be replaced, and with what new programs and in what timeframe it would be replaced) and identify how well the alternative meet the following GBE needs and objectives:
 - a. Platform Consolidation;
 - b. Regulatory Compliance;
 - c. Workforce/Asset Management;
 - d. Customer Service Improvements; and
 - e. Training

For the alternatives that were not selected, explain why not and how far along in development the rejected alternative had proceeded, in terms of cost estimation and implementation schedule.

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 96 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 96 of 100

as compared to the selected alternative, before the decision was made not to continue with the rejected alternative.

Response:

Below is a brief summary of each of the options considered on Slide 36, Attachment 9 of DFR-275:

Option 1: Tech Stabilization

Description: The Tech Stabilization option would extend the life of National Grid's current systems by 1) sourcing incremental system support, where available, for the systems that are no longer fully supported; and 2) updating the supporting infrastructure and devices, where possible.

Project Scope: No existing systems would be replaced. This option would involve a number of tactical investments.

Delivery/Time Frame: This would be on-going until the systems are ultimately replaced.

Reasons Rejected: The Tech Stabilization option would have a limited positive impact on system down time due to the overall age of the current systems, which limits the availability of support and upgrade infrastructure. There are no further anticipated benefits with this option. This option would further defer the necessary investments to upgrade/replace near obsolete and unsupported systems and, therefore, would not be a sustainable solution. For the above-mentioned reasons, the Tech Stabilization option was rejected early in the strategic assessment in August 2016 and only a high level cost estimate and implementation schedule were developed.

Option 2: Like for Like Replacements

Description: This option provides the minimum required investment to upgrade or replace current core unsupported and aging IS systems to modern, supported equivalents with no focus on enhancing capability.

Project Scope/Delivery: The main solutions that would be upgraded or replaced for Niagara Mohawk include Mwork and Storms for work delivery, Scheduler for scheduling, Gas Asset Management System ("GAMS") for asset management and engineering.

Delivery/Time Frame: This option would be delivered over at least four years using waterfall techniques where a solution is not delivered until all business requirements have been designed and developed.

Reasons Rejected: This option would be a pure technology remediation project and would not look to align processes, increase integration between systems, or address the broader challenges and opportunities that Niagara Mohawk's gas business faces. There would be a moderate improvement to application availability, but limited other improvements. Specifically, this option would not address performance improvements in gas safety and compliance that require

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 97 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 97 of 100

process improvements, systems integration, technical training and data improvements. As a result, this option was rejected early in the strategic assessment in August 2016 and only a high level cost estimate and implementation schedule were developed.

Option 3: Backbone

Description: This option is the minimum required investment to address the system requirements to support performance improvements in gas safety and compliance and mitigate key risk. It should be noted that this option does not address all elements in those areas nor does it enable many of the improvement opportunities, but it would improve system downtime and data sharing between teams and enable more consistent reporting.

Project Scope: The Backbone option would focus on replacing the multiple legacy work and asset management systems with a core enterprise work and asset management system (EAM). It would deliver process, integration and capability improvements limited to the work and asset management systems. The main solutions upgraded or replaced for Nagan Mohawk would be Mwork, Storms, Public Building, and Cascade (gas) for work delivery; iScheduler for resource scheduling; GAMS, Meter Inventory Tracking System ("MITS"), Pictometry, MapFrame, and Gas Leak Tracking for asset management and engineering; Fortis for document management, and Smallworld for GIS. The legacy systems will be replaced with Maximo for work and asset management, ESRI for GIS, and a Scheduling/Dispatch Mobile application.

Delivery Time Frame: The backbone only option would be implemented over 3.5 years using the more traditional waterfall implementation method on premise (i.e., no Software as a Service or cloud solutions).

Reasons Rejected: The backbone option would be a largely focused on technology implementation. Specifically, it would not fully address performance improvements in gas safety and compliance that require behavioral technical training, data improvements, such as mapping of services that are on paper today, and the focus on change management to support the organization through the implementation. As discussed in the Company's response to DPS-660, the backbone only option also does not provide the call center with visibility to work or the customer experience elements. It also does not fully integrate asset management and work management solutions including supporting graphical electronic data capture (i.e., red lining) in the field. Other capabilities that would not be delivered include advanced analytics for work and asset management, supply chain solutions, and strategic change, which help to mitigate operational and technical risk of implementation. With the reduced focus on the operating model and change management, it is anticipated that any financial benefits would be offset by inefficient and inconsistent use of the new systems. A timeline and costs (leveraging some input from Accenture's model) were developed for this option but it was ultimately rejected by the Steering Group in December 2016 for the reasons noted above.

Option 4: Value Oriented - Jurisdiction Deployment

Description: This option was selected as the minimum required investment to address the risk of the legacy systems and performance improvements in gas pipeline safety and compliance, provide improvements in business performance and enhancements in the customer experience,

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 98 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 98 of 100

and create a platform for the future. Specifically, the Value Oriented – Jurisdiction Deployment includes the scope of Option 3 (Backbone) with additional enhanced capabilities such as:

- advanced asset management capabilities to enable graphical work design and electronic field data capture. This will improve record accuracy and increase the speed to update maps with new assets. It also will link the EAM to an Asset Investment Planning and Management (AIPM) tool to enable prioritizing asset investments across a number of criteria including risk as discussed in the Company's response to EDF (NKG-4);
- advanced work management capabilities that include integrating resource management and planning to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of delivered work;
- a customer interaction layer that places the front line employee, dispatch, the call center and ultimately the customer on the same platform to provide visibility of the work to all stakeholders and enable customers the flexibility to book, move and get information on appointments using their preferred communication channel. This also includes a new call center front end so that customer representatives have visibility to the work in the field;
- change management capabilities reflecting lessons learned from past programs and industry best practice that (1) are delivered throughout the program lifecycle; (2) engage users in the actual process of developing the solution; and (3) involve support from the program team, business leadership, and support organizations such as Supply Chain and Information Services;
- field training via multiple media (including mobile) to improve employees' technical skills and simplify work methods resulting in enhanced field employees' capabilities to consistently deliver work safely for customers, follow the correct procedures and record the required information correctly;
- supply chain integration to the EAM to improve effectiveness of the supply chain in supporting capital project delivery;
- automated testing capabilities that would enable agile development techniques; and
- cloud and SaaS solutions where available to move this solutions onto modern platforms that will make it easier for the Company to keep the solutions up-to-date and supported against the latest cyber security threats.

Project Scope: The main solutions to be upgraded or replaced for Niagara Mohawk include Mwork, Storms, Public, Building, and Cascade (gas) for work delivery; Scheduler for resource scheduling; GAMS, MITS, Pictometry, MagFrame, and Gas Leak Tracking for asset management and engineering; Fortis for document management; Smallworld for GIS; and CSS for call center terminals only. The solutions will be replaced with integrated versions of Maximo for work and asset management, Coppeldeal for asset investment planning and management, ESR1 for GIS and Salesforce for scheduling, dispatch, mobility, call center terminals and customer interaction.

Form 103

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 99 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 99 of 100

Deliverables/Time Frame. The Value Oriented - Jurisdiction Deployment option will be delivered using predominantly cloud solutions and hybrid agile development techniques over 5 years. Under the agile development methodology, business and IS development teams work collaboratively in short-cycles to prioritize functionality and get to a minimum viable product (i.e., the simplest solution that can be implemented) allowing earlier release of initial functionality and reprioritization of enhancements based on learning. It should be noted that despite the overall longer five year implementation timeframe for the enhanced capabilities in this option, implementation of the enhanced capabilities will not extend the 3.5 year timeframe of the backbone capabilities as the focus remains on risk prioritized replacement of the core systems.

Reason Selected. This option would be a broader transformation project focused on people, process and technology designed to address gas pipeline safety and compliance, customer experience and improved business performance. Solutions will be developed on a modern technical architecture to support the business for a long period of time. Approximately \$39M a year in measurable benefits would be realized, as detailed in Exhibit ... (GOP 12), page 1, once the solutions are fully embedded, including Type I savings to Niagara Mohawk as shown on Exhibit ... (GOP 12), page 2. Additional customer benefits that do not impact the Company's revenue requirements, including saving customers time by increasing the number and reducing the length of appointment windows, are discussed in detail in the Company's response to DPS-658.

This was the minimum cost solution to deliver the desired program outcomes. For all of the above-mentioned reasons, this option was recommended by the Steering Group in December 2016, and includes most refined timeline and cost modeling, as reflected in the Company's responses to DPS-431 and DPS-654. Importantly, National Grid did look at developing the solutions independently for each operating company, rather than consolidated as an enterprise-wide solution, but ruled it out as it was more costly (requiring duplicative design, development and testing of core functionality) than doing an enterprise-wide solution with individual releases across the operating companies as functionality is demonstrated.

Option 5: Value Oriented - Accelerated Deployment

Description/Project Scope/Deliverables/Time Frame. The Value Oriented - Accelerated Deployment looked to implement the same scope as Option 4, but on an accelerated implementation timeframe for four and a half years.

Reason Rejected. Accelerated deployment increased delivery costs as well as implementation risks. This option was further developed similar to Option 4 in terms of timeline and costs utilizing the detailed cost model developed with Accenture. However, the option was ultimately rejected by the Steering Group in December 2016 given the higher delivery costs, implementation risk, and recognition that implementation of a complex program such as GBE requires a measured approach, allowing sufficient time for comprehensive change management and system/regression testing.

The following summary table depicts how each of the options meet each of the GBE objectives of platform consolidation, regulatory compliance, workforce/asset management, customer

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-40
Page 100 of 100

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-2-8
Page 100 of 100

service improvements and training discussed in detail above. Red circles (R) denote that the objective is not met by the option, amber (A) that they are partially met and green (G) that they are fully met.

	Platform Consolidation	Regulatory Compliance	Workforce/Asset Management	Customer Service Improvements	Training
Option 1: Tech Stabilization	R	R	R	R	R
Option 2: Like for Like Replacements	R	R	A	R	R
Option 3: Backbone	G	A	G	R	R
Option 4: Value Oriented – Jurisdiction Deployment	G	G	G	G	G
Option 5: Value Oriented – Accelerated Deployment	G	G	G	G	G

Name of Respondent:
Johnny Johnston

Date of Reply:
August 7, 2017

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Information Request AG-21-3
March 12, 2018
H.O. Pieper
Page 1 of 1

Information Request AG-21-3

Request:

Please provide the curriculum vitae for Reihaneh Irani-Famili.

Response:

Please see Attachment AG-21-3-1 for the Curriculum Vitae of Mrs. Irani-Famili.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Information Request AG-21-4
March 12, 2018
H.O. Pieper
Page 1 of 1

Information Request AG-21-4

Request:

Referring to page 4 of Exhibit NG-GBE-1, where Ms. Irani-Famili states that she not previously testified before a regulatory commission. Please provide copies of any and all testimony, affidavits, exhibits, attachments, and any other evidence provided, submitted, or sponsored by Reihaneh Irani-Famili in any court or other adjudicatory proceeding, arbitration, mediation, or other forum for dispute resolution.

Response:

Mrs. Irani-Famili has not provided testimony, affidavits or exhibits in any other proceeding.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Information Request AG-21-5
March 15, 2018
H.O. Pieper
Page 1 of 1

Information Request AG-21-5

Request:

Please provide copies of any and all testimony, affidavits, exhibits, attachments, and any other evidence concerning the GBE Program submitted by the Company in any court or other adjudicatory proceeding, regulatory proceeding or docket, or arbitration, mediation, or other forum for dispute resolution.

Response:

Please see Attachment AG 21-5-1 for the GBE Program testimony and exhibits submitted in Rhode Island on November 27, 2017. Please refer to Attachments AG 21-2-7 and AG 21-2-8 for Gas Business Enablement Program related testimony and exhibits filed in New York.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 1 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

JOINT PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY

OF

ANTHONY H. JOHNSTON

AND

CHRISTOPHER J. CONNOLLY

Dated: November 27, 2017

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 2 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

SUMMARY

Anthony H. Johnston is the Senior Vice President overseeing the design, development, and delivery of the National Grid's multi-year, enterprise-wide, gas-business program, referred to as the Gas Business Enablement Program, and its anticipated benefits. Christopher J. Connolly is the Vice President of Process and Business Requirements for the Gas Business Enablement Program overseeing the development of standard business processes and the implementation of Gas Business Enablement capabilities across National Grid's gas and electric distribution operations. Specifically, their joint testimony presents an overview of the Gas Business Enablement Program and the Company's proposal for associated cost recovery.

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Table of Contents

I.	Introduction.....	1
II.	Imperative for Development of the Gas Business Enablement Program	12
III.	Gas Business Enablement Governance and Procurement	24
IV.	Perspective on the Before and After Scenarios.....	35
V.	Proposal for Ratemaking Treatment	42

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 4 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 1 of 48

1 **I. Introduction**

2 **Q. Mr. Johnston, please state your full name and business address.**

3 A. My name is Anthony H. Johnston. My business address is One MetroTech Center,
4 Brooklyn, New York 11201.

5

6 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

7 A. I am employed by National Grid USA Service Company, Inc. (the Service Company), a
8 subsidiary of National Grid USA (National Grid). Effective April 1, 2016, I was
9 appointed Senior Vice President for National Grid's Gas Business Enablement Program.
10 In this role, I am accountable for the design, development, and delivery of the Gas
11 Business Enablement Program and its anticipated benefits.

12

13 **Q. Please describe your educational background and professional experience.**

14 A. I earned a Master of Engineering Science from Oxford University in 2002 and a Master
15 of Business Administration from Cranfield University in 2006. I am also a Chartered
16 Professional Engineer. I started with National Grid in 1997 and have held a number of
17 technical positions in system operations and network design, based in the United
18 Kingdom. I subsequently moved to the United States to join GridAmerica LLC, a
19 wholly-owned subsidiary of National Grid based in Cleveland, Ohio, where I was
20 engaged in transmission planning. In 2006, I returned to the United Kingdom to work in
21 National Grid's U.K. gas distribution business, where I was responsible for network
22 design, including renewable gas projects. In 2010, I was promoted to the position of Vice

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 5 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 2 of 48

1 President of Customer Operations. In this role, I had responsibility for the gas call
2 centers, resource planning, and dispatch and mapping teams. Beginning in 2012, I served
3 as Chief of Staff for the Company's former global Chief Executive Officer, Steve
4 Holliday.

5
6 In 2014, I relocated to the United States as the Vice President of Customer Meter
7 Services, where I had responsibility for more than 2,400 personnel supporting National
8 Grid's electric and gas distribution businesses in the United States. With respect to the
9 Rhode Island gas business, I had oversight responsibility for all field service personnel
10 providing gas emergency response, meter-related activities (including meter installation
11 and removal), meter reading, bill investigations, collections, and other field operations
12 related to billing. I was also responsible for overseeing the gas dispatch centers. I held
13 this role until assuming my current position in April 2016.

14

15 **Q. Have you previously testified before any regulatory commissions?**

16 A. Yes. I submitted pre-filed testimony to the New York Public Service Commission in the
17 2016 KeySpan Energy Delivery NY¹ and KeySpan Energy Delivery Long Island² Rate
18 Case 16-G-0058 and 16-G-0059 and the 2017 Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation Rate
19 Case 17-E-0238 and 17-G-0239. Most recently, I submitted pre-filed direct testimony to

¹ The Brooklyn Union Gas Company d/b/a National Grid NY (formerly d/b/a KeySpan Energy Delivery New York) (KeySpan Energy Delivery New York).

² KeySpan Gas East Corporation d/b/a National Grid (formerly d/b/a KeySpan Energy Delivery Long Island) (KeySpan Energy Delivery Long Island).

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 6 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 3 of 48

1 the Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities in the 2017 Boston Gas Company and
2 Colonial Gas Company, each d/b/a National Grid Rate Case Docket No. D.P.U. 17-170.
3

4 **Q. Mr. Connolly, please state your full name and business address.**

5 A. My name is Christopher J. Connolly. My business address is 404 Wyman Street,
6 Waltham, Massachusetts 02451.
7

8 **Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?**

9 A. I am employed by the Service Company as Vice President of Process and Business
10 Requirements for the Gas Business Enablement Program. In this role, I am responsible
11 for developing standard business processes across the operating companies and the
12 implementation of capabilities in the new solutions driven from business requirements
13 that will support enhanced customer satisfaction, improved safety and compliance
14 performance, and enhanced employee engagement.
15

16 **Q. Please describe your educational background and professional experience.**

17 A. I received a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Technology from
18 Northeastern University in 1999. I have worked in the energy industry for approximately
19 19 years in various capacities, first as a contract engineer for DistriGas of Massachusetts
20 Corporation beginning in June 1998 until October 1999 when I joined Boston Gas
21 Company. From October 1999 through October 2001, I held various engineering and
22 operations supervisory roles at Boston Gas Company including oversight for gas system

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 7 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 4 of 48

1 relocation and infrastructure modernization activities associated with Boston's Central
2 Artery Tunnel "Big Dig" Project. Following its acquisition of Boston Gas Company in
3 2001, I continued my tenure in operations with KeySpan Corporation from 2001 to 2007
4 with responsibility for the design and execution of complex construction projects across
5 KeySpan Corporation's New England service territory in Massachusetts and New
6 Hampshire. In 2007, when National Grid acquired KeySpan Corporation, through 2016,
7 I held a number of end-to-end process focused-leadership positions of increasing
8 responsibility within gas engineering and operations. I co-led the development of the
9 Process Excellence Organization in 2013 through 2015, during which time I assembled a
10 process-focused stakeholder team responsible for identifying improvements in safe and
11 reliable gas system operations while ensuring compliance across all jurisdictions.
12 Further, I directed enterprise-wide engineering teams advancing complex engineering,
13 capital work plan strategies, public works projects coordination, and gas growth analysis.
14 In addition, the teams I supervised supported the safe and reliable execution of the gas
15 capital work plan and provided engineering support during emergencies. From February
16 2015 through July 2015, I took on the role of Acting Vice President of Gas Systems
17 Engineering and subsequently the role of Director, Gas Project Development from
18 August 2015 through April 2016. I was named to my current position on May 1, 2016.
19

20 **Q. Have you previously testified before any regulatory commissions?**

21 A. I have testified before the Massachusetts Energy Facilities Siting Board on behalf of
22 Colonial Gas Company d/b/a National Grid in support of its petition for approval to

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 8 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 5 of 48

1 replace 25 miles of high pressure distribution assets located on Cape Cod, Massachusetts
2 in Docket No. EFSB 16-01.
3

4 **Q. Would you please explain the naming conventions that you will be using in your**
5 **testimony and associated schedules to identify the various entities involved in this**
6 **proceeding?**

7 A. Certainly. This proceeding is a ratemaking proceeding for the electric and gas
8 distribution operations of The Narragansett Electric Company, which constitute the
9 regulated operations that National Grid conducts in Rhode Island. In this case, we will
10 refer to the regulated entity as the "Company," where the reference is to both electric and
11 gas distribution operations on a collective basis. Where there is a need to refer to the
12 "stand-alone" or individual electric or gas operations of The Narragansett Electric
13 Company, we will use the terms "Narragansett Electric" or "Narragansett Gas,"
14 respectively, as appropriate. Where we refer to "National Grid USA", we will use the
15 term "National Grid"; where we refer to "National Grid plc," we will use that specific
16 term.
17

18 **Q. What is the purpose of this joint testimony?**

19 A. The purpose of this joint testimony is to present an overview of National Grid's multi-
20 year, enterprise-wide, gas-business program referred to as the Gas Business Enablement
21 Program, as well as the Company's proposal for associated cost recovery. The Gas
22 Business Enablement Program will implement three, inter-related, core operating

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 9 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 6 of 48

1 capabilities (Work Management, Asset Management, and Customer Enablement)
2 necessary to support National Grid's U.S. gas distribution business. National Grid
3 estimates that it currently relies on approximately 117 sub-systems, applications,
4 databases, or spreadsheet systems across the U.S. gas business to perform the work
5 processes that support these capabilities. With full implementation, this number will be
6 reduced by over 75 percent to less than 30 systems, sub-systems, and/or applications
7 across six gas distribution companies operating in three jurisdictions (Rhode Island,
8 Massachusetts, and New York). In Rhode Island specifically, National Grid estimates
9 that implementation of the Gas Business Enablement Program will reduce the number of
10 systems, applications, databases, and spreadsheet systems from 37 to 19. Schedule GBE-
11 I shows an illustrative view of the current and future state of these systems, applications,
12 and databases.
13
14 The Gas Business Enablement Program will accomplish a number of important,
15 customer-focused objectives. From a functional perspective, the Gas Business
16 Enablement Program will streamline processes and create a single set of integrated
17 applications for core operating systems, significantly improving the ability of employees
18 to perform their job functions effectively. The Gas Business Enablement Program is also
19 designed to improve National Grid's U.S. operating companies' ability to achieve and
20 maintain compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements across all three
21 jurisdictions by improving work management and the flow of information necessary for
22 compliance. However, at its heart, the Gas Business Enablement Program is aimed at

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 10 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 7 of 48

1 improving the customer experience to meet the relatively high customer expectations that
2 exist in today's operating environment, and which are simply not possible to meet using
3 today's operating processes. Fundamentally, the implementation of Gas Business
4 Enablement will improve the Company's ability to provide safe, reliable, and cost-
5 effective delivery of natural gas to its customers. In addition, for certain business
6 functions that have shared responsibilities across Narragansett Gas and Narragansett
7 Electric, such as Customer Meter Services, Dispatch and Scheduling, and the Customer
8 Contact Center, standardized processes and new solutions will be implemented through
9 Gas Business Enablement to support electric customers.

10
11 For reasons that we will discuss in this joint testimony, implementation of the Gas
12 Business Enablement Program represents a critical step-change in National Grid's
13 operating platform that will require substantial investment across all three operating
14 jurisdictions over a multi-year period (*i.e.*, annually through Fiscal Year 2023). Because
15 the annual cost of capital investment by the Service Company is charged to its operating
16 affiliates as expense, recovering the incremental expense change in each year of the Gas
17 Business Enablement Program implementation will be necessary to support the program.
18 Accordingly, this testimony is designed to: (1) provide the Rhode Island Public Utilities
19 Commission (PUC) with detailed information about the Gas Business Enablement
20 Program and the reasons for its implementation; and (2) support the Company's request
21 for recovery of the reasonable and prudently incurred costs of making a step-change
22 improvement for the direct benefit of customers.

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 11 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 8 of 48

- 1 **Q. Why is it necessary for the PUC to consider allowing cost recovery for the Gas**
2 **Business Enablement Program in this proceeding?**
- 3 A. The total anticipated investment in Gas Business Enablement is approximately \$478.3
4 million across the U.S. gas distribution business, which involves three operating
5 jurisdictions – Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and New York – serving 3.5 million gas
6 customers. Gas Business Enablement will be implemented in stages starting with Rhode
7 Island, followed by Massachusetts, then followed by Niagara Mohawk Power
8 Corporation in upstate New York, and finishing with KeySpan Energy Delivery Long
9 Island and KeySpan Energy Delivery New York in downstate New York.
- 10
- 11 For the Rhode Island component, the estimated investment of \$38.5 million for
12 Narragansett Gas and \$5.0 million for Narragansett Electric will take place beginning in
13 Fiscal Year 2017 and continuing through Fiscal Year 2023. To accomplish
14 implementation, National Grid will incur both capital costs and operating and
15 maintenance (O&M) expense in each year of the program. The incremental annual cost
16 will be significant, but will be commensurate with the value gained by customers in
17 relation to gas safety, reliability, service, and efficiency. For example, in Rhode Island,
18 the incremental annual expense associated with the Gas Business Enablement Program
19 during the implementation period is projected as follows:
- 20
21
22

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 12 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 12 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 9 of 48

Fiscal Year (FY) Period	Revenue Requirements for Capital Costs	O&M (Gas)	Estimated Total Annual Expense Charged to the Company
FY 2017		\$1,176,955	\$1,176,955
FY 2018	\$66,415 (Gas) \$26,083 (Electric)	\$1,284,801	\$1,315,216
FY 2019	\$1,830,808 (Gas) \$472,309 (Electric)	\$3,943,863	\$5,774,671
FY 2020	\$2,416,340 (Gas) \$634,322 (Electric)	\$2,282,372	\$4,698,712
FY 2021	\$3,223,587 (Gas) \$578,931 (Electric)	\$1,128,389	\$4,351,976
	TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENSE – (2017-2021)		\$17,317,530

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Given the ramp-up of annual expense as the Gas Business Enablement Program is implemented, it will be difficult to set a representative level of expense in base distribution rates without either locking in an annual amount that (1) is at the highpoint and inordinately large as a line item in the revenue requirement (in Fiscal Year 2019, approximately \$5.7 million for Narragansett Gas and approximately \$0.5 million for Narragansett Electric), thereby imposing rate recovery on customers that is not aligned with actual program costs, or (2) understates and broadly under-collects the investment made in the Gas Business Enablement Program. Moreover, program implementation (and the associated cost) is scheduled to commence in 2018, while this case is pending before the PUC, making it difficult to capture costs in the related rate decision.

Given the overriding fact that the Gas Business Enablement Program is a unique, transformative initiative providing direct and tangible benefits to customers, consideration of the Gas Business Enablement Program costs in this docket is warranted

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 13 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 10 of 48

1 and appropriate because: (1) the Gas Business Enablement Program involves the
2 replacement of systems that support three major, core operating capabilities on an
3 integrated, rather than sequential, basis, because it is cost-effective to take this approach;
4 (2) the Gas Business Enablement Program extends across six gas and four electric
5 distribution companies operating in three jurisdictions, with differing timelines for rate
6 cases and rate-recovery mechanisms in each jurisdiction; and (3) program
7 implementation spans a relatively extended timeline of up to five years with substantial
8 incremental expense in each year.

9
10 As discussed below, the development of work management, asset management, and
11 customer-enablement capabilities reorganized onto a single, operating platform is
12 critically needed due to the fact that the current systems, sub-systems, and/or applications
13 currently supporting National Grid's U.S. gas business are difficult for employees to
14 navigate, are in many cases no longer supported by vendors, or are otherwise unsuitable
15 to support gas operations into the future. Implementation of the systems within the Gas
16 Business Enablement Program on an integrated basis in all three jurisdictions to establish
17 the three major capabilities will cost customers less than implementing the same systems
18 one at a time by jurisdiction because it will avoid costs that would arise with work
19 completed on differing timelines, with potentially differing vendors. For these reasons, it
20 is imperative that the Company obtain revenue support for the Gas Business Enablement
21 Program in this case to be able to continue implementation in Rhode Island, which will

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 11 of 48

1 ensure customers will receive improved safe and reliable gas service with significantly
2 improved customer service.

3

4 **Q. Are you presenting any schedules in addition to this joint testimony in support of**
5 **the Company's request relating to the Gas Business Enablement Program?**

6 A. Yes. In addition to this joint testimony, we are sponsoring the following schedules in
7 support of the Company's request for cost recovery for the Gas Business Enablement
8 Program:

Schedule Designation	Description
Schedule GBE-1	Depiction of Current and Future State Systems in Rhode Island
Schedule GBE-2	Key Initiatives By Gas Business Enablement Workstream
Schedule GBE-3	Gas Business Enablement Corporate Governance Structure
Schedule GBE-4	Gas Business Enablement Roadmap
Schedule GBE-5	Example of Gas Operations Capabilities with Gas Business Enablement
Schedule GBE-6	Example of Customer Experience Capabilities with Gas Business Enablement

9

10

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 15 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 12 of 48

1 **Q. How is your testimony organized?**

2 A. Section I of this testimony is the Introduction. Section II discusses the operating
3 challenges that are creating the imperative for development and execution of the Gas
4 Business Enablement Program. Section III discusses the Gas Business Enablement
5 Program governance structure and procurement process to assure program costs are
6 reasonable and prudently incurred. Section IV describes the process changes that will
7 result from program implementation and identifies the efficiency improvements and
8 customer benefits that will result from program implementation. Section V reviews the
9 Company's proposal for cost recovery to support program implementation.

10

11 **II. Imperative for Development of the Gas Business Enablement Program**

12 **Q. What is the genesis of the Gas Business Enablement Program?**

13 A. In the course of day-to-day operations, employees are facing substantial challenges in
14 scheduling and completing work, communicating both externally and internally regarding
15 customer service needs, capturing and accessing data necessary for the various business
16 processes, and discerning whether, when, and how work is getting done. These
17 challenges arise from the fact that employees must navigate numerous, disparate,
18 inefficient, and/or manual systems and processes within the gas distribution business to
19 perform critical functions for gas operations and to provide quality field service to gas
20 customers. In Rhode Island, this state of affairs has made it difficult to plan, schedule,
21 and complete mandated programs to satisfy state and federal requirements for timely
22 completion and tracking of the work. The Company continues to rely on manual, paper-

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 16 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 13 of 48

1 based processes to manage the work. Where automated systems do support the
2 Company, the functionality is limited and still requires significant manual intervention to
3 collect and input data, run reports, and track costs.
4

5 All work streams that would normally be associated with an overarching Work
6 Management, Asset Management, and Customer Enablement system are performed by
7 employees relying on less-than-adequate work and asset management systems resting on
8 a combination of software applications, databases, and spreadsheets that are used in
9 parallel with or to facilitate existing manual processes to manage the business. National
10 Grid has used these systems for as long as possible to support business operations.
11 However, at this point, the need for a broad-based software solution providing a stronger
12 operating platform is an imperative because there is risk involved in continuing to rely on
13 the current processes and sub-systems to support safe and reliable operations while
14 meeting customer expectations.
15

16 **Q. What is creating the imperative for the Customer Enablement component of the**
17 **Gas Business Enablement Program?**

18 As National Grid is confronting the challenge of establishing a new platform for the work
19 management and asset management systems, the landscape for serving utility customers
20 is undergoing unprecedented change in relation to digital technology and escalating
21 customer expectations. The electric and gas distribution industries are experiencing
22 pressure to meet customer expectations that are being formed by customer experiences

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 17 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 14 of 48

1 with other goods and services vendors increasingly supported by digital technology,
2 allowing for quick and easy customer-service interfaces, among other advancements.
3
4 For example, many of National Grid's customers transact business with other vendors
5 that offer customer-service features such as the ability for customers to choose their
6 communication preference with the vendor (*e.g.* to communicate with the vendor on
7 service visits through text messages; and to take advantage of shorter appointment
8 windows). Many service providers now have easy-to-use web portals and customer
9 applications that offer greater scheduling and rescheduling options. With other vendors,
10 customers frequently have the option to make and/or reschedule service appointments by
11 taking a few moments to log in online through a mobile device and choose another time
12 for the appointment, without ever having to interact on a personal basis with the vendor's
13 customer-service department.
14
15 For gas utility services, the same customer has no alternative for scheduling or
16 rescheduling an appointment than to place a telephone call to customer service and get
17 back in the queue for the next available appointment with no direct line of sight into the
18 options available, because only the customer service representatives have access to the
19 appointment schedule. Customers expect to have the same level of ease and convenience
20 with their gas or electric utility as they do with other household vendors. As a result, it is
21 necessary for National Grid to accomplish a step-change in the delivery of customer

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 18 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 15 of 48

1 service that can only be achieved with a technological solution that provides a
2 fundamental upgrade from the systems relied on to provide service today.

3
4 Collectively, these two dynamics – the resolution of operating risk in relation to the sub-
5 systems relied on to perform work functions and the need for improvement in customer-
6 contact alternatives – create an indisputable imperative for implementation of the Gas
7 Business Enablement Program. It is clear that National Grid must make a step-change to
8 create the platform that will enable more effective front-line field operations and
9 customer service. It is also clear that the intensifying pressure to create a digital platform
10 that will allow for quick and easy customer interactions with National Grid needs to be
11 addressed through the development of digital solutions. Therefore, National Grid has
12 launched the Gas Business Enablement Program to meet the imperative and will
13 accomplish a major step-change in the operating platform for the U.S. gas business with
14 program completion.

15
16 **Q. What are the specific factors creating operating risk in relation to front-line
17 business processes?**

18 A. Fundamentally, National Grid's U.S. gas business is in an unsustainable position in terms
19 of meeting operating and customer-service requirements with current, legacy systems
20 within the rapidly changing external environment. Approximately 94 percent of the
21 "front office" systems currently used by the U.S. gas distribution business will reach the

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 19 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 16 of 48

1 end of useful life within two years, making it increasingly difficult to maintain the
2 reliability of critical, core operating systems.

3
4 In particular, the ability to make modifications to the software to adapt to new needs or
5 regulations is severely limited, if possible at all. Many of these systems are no longer
6 supported by the vendor and the software is written in older code that is not flexible or
7 modifiable and therefore cannot be used to address changing regulatory and customer
8 expectations. The age of the existing applications drives a risk of system outage as
9 reliability of the old systems continues to dwindle. The cost to update/upgrade the
10 existing systems individually would be higher and would not result in the benefits
11 envisioned with the Gas Business Enablement Program, which will replace the existing
12 environment with a holistic solution on a new modern platform to address risk, reliability
13 efficiency, and customer interaction.

14
15 **Q. Are there any other considerations that impact the reliability of these systems in**
16 **supporting operating activities?**

17 A. Yes. Over time, as the gas distribution business has evolved, work processes have moved
18 forward through reliance on successive stages of "work arounds," which have made those
19 work processes more and more complex. Few of the legacy company practices and
20 processes are standardized, particularly in relation to data storage, asset records, and
21 mapping systems. The sub-systems/applications are databases, applications, and/or
22 manual processes tracked through spreadsheets with severely limited connectivity to each

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 20 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 17 of 48

1 other. This complex patchwork of applications makes it very difficult for various
2 operating units to work together or to have visibility of the work performed in the field or
3 at a customer's home. Many of the processes are highly dependent on manual processes
4 to track whether work is completed in compliance with applicable requirements. In
5 addition, it is becoming increasingly difficult and costly to maintain these disparate
6 systems and to engage employees in the work necessary to navigate the processes and to
7 successfully meet the challenges imposed by this situation.

8
9 By replacing the existing sub-systems, applications, and databases with three core
10 systems, the entire U.S. gas business can be reorganized onto a single operating platform,
11 within three overarching systems to perform day-to-day work and customer interactions
12 with greater effectiveness than is possible today.

13
14 **Q. Will the implementation of Gas Business Enablement help to improve the**
15 **Company's ability to achieve compliance with regulatory requirements and**
16 **expectations?**

17 A. Yes, it will. Gas safety for customers, the general public, and employees is of paramount
18 importance. Aging, disparate, and duplicative systems hamper the Company's ability to
19 demonstrate compliance and manage performance. They also lack the flexibility to
20 address a changing regulatory and customer environment. Gas-safety compliance
21 challenges arise not only as a result of system and data gaps, but also due to the difficulty
22 of providing effective technical training to employees on complicated work methods and

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 21 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 21 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 18 of 48

1 procedures that are necessitated by the less-than-adequate work process associated with
2 legacy systems. Implementation of the Gas Business Enablement Program will assist in
3 addressing these considerations.

4
5 In addition, although regulatory requirements and expectations have been rapidly
6 increasing since the 2010 San Bruno incident in the San Francisco area and events in
7 Allentown, Pennsylvania and East Harlem, New York, the current systems cannot be
8 modified to meet increasing requirements, thereby requiring manual work processes to
9 achieve compliance. Gas Business Enablement will provide consistent applications
10 throughout the business and provide the necessary tools to accurately track, store, and
11 report on gas operations data. These items include the required data compilation and
12 retention in relation to leak and corrosion repair work to manage the Company's
13 Distribution Integrity Management Plan and Transmission Integrity Management Plan
14 requirements and assistance in satisfying the ten key elements of the American Petroleum
15 Institute's recommended pipeline safety standards (Recommended Practice 1173).
16 Historic and future compliance issues are arising because of the existence of dis-jointed,
17 disparate, outdated systems that make it difficult to keep up with current regulatory
18 obligations and demonstrate compliance with them. In Rhode Island, for example, the
19 disparate outdated systems make it difficult to take into account planned main
20 replacements and repeat odor calls to the Customer Contact Center when prioritizing
21 Grade 2 leak repair activities.

22

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 22 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 19 of 48

- 1 **Q. Does the customer experience provided today through current systems meet the**
2 **expectations of customers?**
- 3 A. No. As mentioned above, without the replacement of the current systems, National Grid
4 cannot adapt to the way customers expect to conduct business with a gas and electric
5 utility. Customers today have different expectations of customer service. In particular,
6 the expectation of fast, easy, mobile applications and solutions is shared by all customers,
7 particularly as relatively younger customers join the customer base. Interactions with
8 other industries have already established customer expectations and preferences and gas
9 and electric utilities cannot meet these expectations without new systems. Customers
10 expect to have access to mobile applications that can be used to set-up or reschedule
11 service appointments, find out the status of their request, or obtain information about
12 outages. Having mobile access and interactions with the utility that include text
13 messages and information regarding service technicians that will be arriving to a
14 customer's residence or business not only represents helpful information for customers,
15 but reduces the inability to complete work due to customer availability and also
16 constitutes a level of service and security that is unattainable in the absence of these
17 technological solutions.
18
- 19 **Q. What are some other examples of how customer expectations changing?**
- 20 A. Today, customers of a gas or electric utility can use mobile applications to request a car
21 for pick-up at a designated location and are almost instantly provided with the name, type
22 of car, and picture of the person performing the pick-up, with payment made

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 23 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 20 of 48

1 simultaneously through the same application. Customers are also able to easily use
2 mobile applications or websites to order groceries or other goods and have those goods
3 delivered right to their front door within one day, or even sometimes the same day.
4 When customers experience such a high level of service and ease of service in one area of
5 their commercial transactions, they begin to expect that level of ease with other services
6 they use.
7
8 For example, applications that allow customers to easily access information regarding the
9 deployment of resources teach customers that all deployed resources can easily be
10 tracked electronically. However, if a customer called National Grid today to ask why a
11 National Grid truck was working at the end of the customer's street, it would not be a
12 simple task to get that answer. The customer would need to call the Customer Contact
13 Center and speak with a representative who would need to research the situation because
14 the representative would not have visibility to the reason that work is being performed at
15 the end of the customer's street. By the time an answer is provided to the customer, it
16 may be of no use as the truck could already be gone from the area. With a single,
17 streamlined work-management system in place across National Grid's operating
18 jurisdictions, the Contact Center representative and others involved in the work process
19 would have complete visibility into this information and could provide information to
20 customers almost instantaneously.
21

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 24 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 21 of 48

- 1 **Q. Are there other examples of how the front-line work processes and customer-service**
2 **delivery can be improved through the Gas Business Enablement Program?**
- 3 A. There are numerous examples of how the Company's operations would be made more
4 effective and the customer experience improved as a result of Gas Business Enablement
5 Program implementation. Implementation of the Gas Business Enablement Program and
6 the establishment of an enterprise-wide Work Management, Asset Management, and
7 Customer Enablement system will result in the upgrade of gas and customer processes
8 conducted by the Company to perform day-to-day operations. The new systems will
9 provide more complete data capture and enable associated data reporting; eliminate over-
10 reliance on paper records; create greater visibility of work requirements; and improve the
11 effectiveness of field work and customer interactions. To the customer, these changes
12 will translate into the ability for National Grid employees to obtain information in the
13 field regarding the customer's facilities and service requirements on a real-time basis
14 without resorting to paper records; the ability to schedule work at one time that may
15 otherwise have required multiple visits to the customer's residence or business; the ability
16 to take and store pictures of the customer's facilities to track atmospheric corrosion and
17 other conditions rather than relying on written notes; and the ability to instantly update
18 mapping systems rather than waiting for data entry back at the office.
- 19
20 More formally, the Gas Business Enablement Program will design, standardize, and
21 implement core systems to support operations and customer-service delivery in Rhode
22 Island, Massachusetts, and New York. This includes:

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 25 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 22 of 48

- 1 1. Implementation of an enterprise-wide asset and work-management platform for
2 the U.S. gas business;
- 3
- 4 2. Establishment of a scheduling platform to support optimized scheduling, work
5 bundling, and routing of work;
- 6
- 7 3. Development of an integrated Geographic Information System (commonly
8 referred to as GIS) with accurate land-based maps and conversion of gas-service
9 records and sketches, available with mobile functionality;
- 10
- 11 4. Implementation of a field mobility solution with base capabilities that include
12 views of work assignment, electronic work packages, capture of work status, and
13 completion data, and capabilities to initiate work, attach pictures, and view legacy
14 maps;
- 15
- 16 5. Implementation of the Customer Experience solution that will be deployed to the
17 Customer Contact Center to support improved customer interactions with Contact
18 Center representatives along with a web-based self-service customer portal;
- 19
- 20 6. Establishment of an enterprise-wide program portfolio management platform for
21 program routing and approval, with the ability to forecast cost, integrated with
22 scheduling, and design; and
- 23
- 24 7. Development of an Asset Investment Planning and Management tool (*i.e.*,
25 software application) to perform asset condition assessment and risk
26 ranking/prioritization of asset replacement.
- 27
- 28 The integration of these core systems housing records relating to gas distribution and gas
29 transmission assets and various transactional data will support a more simplified
30 approach to asset management and work administration. In addition, the integrated
31 implementation of the core work management, asset management, and customer
32 enablement systems will make available valuable tools such as a mobility solution for
33 leak investigation and inspection work orders and enhanced employee utilization.
- 34
- 35 The Gas Business Enablement Program will also implement standardized operations
36 processes and training in a number of areas, which have not previously been standardized

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 26 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 23 of 48

1 because of the complexities inherent in relying on multiple supporting systems. Some of
2 the key work-process improvements would include:

- 3 1. Improved methods of employee training on new standardized processes and
4 technology and a modernized approach to field technical training;
5
- 6 2. Establishment of data-management principles and governance processes that
7 would manage the relationships among defined sets of data (on assets, people,
8 work orders, etc.), the movement, cleansing, and conversion of data from a source
9 application to a target system, data retention policies (business, regulatory, and
10 legal holds), data archiving policies, data deletion and destruction policies, and
11 digitization of records;
12
- 13 3. Specification of an organizational design including role descriptions,
14 accountabilities, span-of-control analysis, retirement and attrition analysis, role
15 title rationalization, and diagnostic recommendations;
16
- 17 4. Delineation of the standard processes for work performed by internal and contract
18 resources;
19
- 20 5. End-to-end work processes will include the American Petroleum Institute's
21 recommended pipeline safety standards (Recommended Practice 1173) to support
22 compliance-driven requirements;
23
- 24 6. Identification of best practices for warehouse and transportation operations to
25 increase material readiness and create inventory certainty; and
26
- 27 7. Standardization and improvement of the processes and related procedures
28 between supply chain and gas operations functions.
29

30 Schedule GBE-2 identifies key initiatives within the Gas Business Enablement Program
31 and the workstreams associated with each initiative.

- 32
- 33 **Q. Please describe how Gas Business Enablement will address the customer experience.**
- 34 A. Another key element of Gas Business Enablement is that it will provide improvements to
35 customer and employee interaction. A flexible interface will be integrated with the core

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 27 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 24 of 48

1 systems to allow customers, Contact Center, and field employees to operate on a common
2 platform and more easily access data. An application portal will be developed and
3 integrated with work management and scheduling solutions that will allow customers to
4 interact with the Company by receiving updates based on their preferences for
5 appointments; addressing inquiries for new gas connections and conversions; and having
6 access to information about work on their streets or in their neighborhoods.

7
8 Similarly, an employee application portal will be developed and further integrated with
9 the work management, scheduling, dispatch, and Geographic Information System to
10 support one view of relevant information, such as asset and field data including past
11 transactions for Contact Center representatives and field employees to better
12 communicate with customers and meet their needs. This interface also builds the
13 capabilities necessary to rapidly adapt processes, capture data, and address developing
14 channels for customer engagement in the evolving future energy marketplace.

15

16 **III. Gas Business Enablement Governance and Procurement**

17 *Gas Business Enablement Governance Framework*

18 **Q. How is National Grid approaching the management of the Gas Business
19 Enablement Program given the broad scope, complexity, and cost of the program?**

20 A. Given the broad scope, complexity, and cost of the Gas Business Enablement Program,
21 National Grid has proceeded with program development using a well-defined
22 management structure with defined leadership roles and accountabilities [depicted in

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 28 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 25 of 48

1 Schedule GBE-3]. In that context, National Grid has made a number of decisions in
2 structuring the Gas Business Enablement governance framework to incorporate lessons
3 learned from the past. For example, the planning assumptions for the Gas Business
4 Enablement Program avoid a “Big Bang” approach to implementation and, instead, adopt
5 a phased approach reflecting process, technology, and organizational limitations and
6 opportunities.

7
8 In addition, National Grid is planning to deploy “off-the-shelf” capabilities to the
9 maximum extent possible to minimize the customization of the system and preserve the
10 flexibility and functionality of the system as designed. In addition, the Gas Business
11 Enablement Program has developed a well-defined program roadmap to reduce risk in
12 implementation and to provide clear visibility of critical path dependencies to assure
13 successful implementation as each phase progresses [provided as Schedule GBE-4].
14 Lastly, National Grid has initiated a rigorous, competitive, and analytical process to
15 identify third-party partners to assist in designing, planning, and executing the Gas
16 Business Enablement Program subject to clearly defined contractual parameters and
17 performance requirements.

18
19 This Gas Business Enablement Governance Framework and the rigorous procurement
20 process employed to identify third-party partners to assist in developing the Gas Business
21 Enablement Program are significant management tools to make sure that program costs
22 are reasonably and prudently incurred in the course of achieving the identified program

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 29 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 26 of 48

1 benefits for customers. In particular, National Grid has limited the risk associated with
2 implementation through a fixed-cost arrangement with the program-delivery vendors and
3 clearly defined requirements and work-scopes within the contracts developed jointly by
4 the National Grid team and vendors during the procurement process.
5

6 **Q. Please provide an overview of the Gas Business Enablement governance framework,
7 team, and delivery partners.**

8 A. There are several components to the Gas Business Enablement governance framework, as
9 shown in Schedule GBE-3. These components include the following:
10

11 The **Steering Group** will have ultimate authority over, and responsibility for, the
12 completion of the Gas Business Enablement Program on a reasonable and prudent basis.
13 The Steering Group consists of the U.S. Chief Executive Officer, U.S. Chief Financial
14 Officer, Executive Vice President of Network Operations, Safety and Capital
15 Development, Senior Vice President and U.S. Chief Information Officer, Senior Vice
16 President of Human Resources and Chief Diversity Officer, Global Chief Procurement
17 Officer, Group Director of Business Excellence, and Senior Vice President of Regulatory
18 Affairs. The Steering Group will focus on program delivery and will provide strategic
19 advice and guidance, address resource requirements, maintain prioritization of the work
20 effort among other operational needs, and manage escalated issues (including changes to
21 the portfolio anchors, potential increases in program costs, and review of unplanned
22 customizations).

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 30 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 27 of 48

1 The **Senior Vice President of Gas Business Enablement** reports to National Grid's
2 Executive Vice President of Network Operations, Safety, and Capital Development with
3 accountability to the Steering Group for the successful delivery of the Gas Business
4 Enablement Program and its anticipated benefits.

5
6 The National Grid **Gas Business Enablement Leadership Team** includes the Vice
7 President of Process and Business Requirements, the Vice President of Solution
8 Development and Delivery, the Vice President of Business Design and Readiness, and
9 the Head of the Portfolio Management Office. Each of these business leaders has a
10 defined role in the process, establishing accountability for: (1) defining the standard "to
11 be" business processes, embedding data management and governance, and capturing and
12 delivering the business requirements; (2) developing and delivering the information
13 systems solution to meet gas business operating requirements and the ongoing support
14 model; (3) defining the future gas operating model developing and implementing a
15 change program to deliver the process, system, and cultural changes; (4) developing and
16 deploying a refreshed approach to technical field training; and (5) keeping the Gas
17 Business Enablement Program to time and budget goals, and maintaining compliance
18 with program objectives.

19
20 The **Design Authority** consists of the Senior Vice President of Gas Process and
21 Engineering along with Vice Presidents from the gas business, including Vice Presidents
22 from each jurisdiction and work functions intrinsically related to, and affected by, the

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 31 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 28 of 48

1 Gas Business Enablement Program. This group works with the Gas Business
2 Enablement Leadership Team and ensures that business leaders are informed on progress
3 and key issues, sign-off on business decisions, endorse business requirements, and take
4 responsibility for delivery of business benefits.
5
6 Independent, third-party **Delivery Partners** will work with National Grid as the program
7 design and deployment leads to execute work on pre-designated work streams and will
8 assist in building change leadership capability at all levels in the gas business so that
9 employees (who are deeply immersed in the current practices and processes engendered
10 by legacy systems) are prepared to realize the full capabilities and competencies of the
11 Gas Business Enablement Program, once implemented. To ensure success of the
12 program for National Grid's customers a value assurance partner has been chosen as an
13 independent quality assurance function, monitoring the performance of the Gas Business
14 Enablement Program and its workstreams and reporting to the Steering Group progress
15 and recommendations for improvement.
16
17 The **Value Assurance** function will be performed by an independent, third party to
18 ensure not only successful delivery of the program but also achievement of the
19 anticipated benefits.
20

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 32 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 29 of 48

- 1 **Q. Please describe what types of changes or outcomes will require approval from the**
2 **Steering Group other executive leadership.**
- 3 A. The Gas Business Enablement Program requires annual review by the U.S. Sanctioning
4 Committee and the U.S. Senior Executive Sanctioning Committee, including annual
5 approval of the budget for each fiscal year. In addition to the annual sanctioning process,
6 any changes to the major portfolio anchors of the program, increase in program costs, or
7 unplanned work requires the review and approval of the Steering Group. Lastly, the
8 external Delivery Partners have executed fixed-price contracts for this program with
9 specified program performance parameters. This structure provides for a process that
10 will have fewer instances of large change in program costs over the course of the
11 implementation and holds the external partners accountable for successful
12 implementation of the portions of the program for which they are responsible.
13
- 14 **Q. How will the Gas Business Enablement Program team assess the readiness of the**
15 **business to begin using components of the Gas Business Enablement Program, as**
16 **those components become functional?**
- 17 A. The Gas Business Enablement Leadership Team will work with the Design Authority that
18 is comprised of the Vice Presidents across the gas business, supporting functions, and
19 jurisdictions to identify, by geography and functional group, readiness of their function to
20 begin use of the Gas Business Enablement Program components as they become
21 available. This will be accomplished by evaluating jointly developed readiness criteria at
22 identified "go/no go" checkpoints to ensure that the functional group is prepared to

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 33 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 30 of 48

1 proceed. In addition, performance will be monitored throughout the "go-live" process
2 and beyond to identify any problem areas that need to be addressed. The readiness
3 criteria will include, but are not limited to, system readiness (including functionality and
4 technical infrastructure) determined through user testing, people readiness determined
5 through training delivery and leadership observations, and business readiness determined
6 through review of processes and procedures.

7

8 **Q. What is the purpose and value of "Change Management" within the Gas Business**
9 **Enablement Program?**

10 A. The best technology available to the Company will not deliver the potential value
11 achievable for customers without the commitment of our employees to leverage the
12 capabilities of the technology to drive performance. As a result, training and other
13 "change management" strategies will be utilized to engage employees in the
14 implementation of the Gas Business Enablement Program. Gas Business Enablement's
15 Change Management strategy is designed to build leadership capability, define and
16 reinforce new mindsets and behaviors to create a culture of focus and accountability, and
17 transition the organization to new ways of working to better serve customers in line with
18 their increasing expectations. Change management will also help to facilitate rapid
19 adoption of new processes and work tools following program implementation.

20

21 As part of the change-management process, National Grid will provide comprehensive
22 training to all users of the systems, both field and office workers as well as first line and

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 34 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 31 of 48

1 upper levels of management. Training materials and training exercises will be tailored to
2 the audience, and the training will be delivered using various media such as computer-
3 based instruction, video, classroom, mobile, and written help guides.
4

5 Although there is cost and time involved in training employees to levels adequate to not
6 only operate, but optimize the functionality of the Gas Business Enablement Program
7 components, there is great value that will be produced by this training. National Grid
8 recognizes the significance of this aspect of the Gas Business Enablement Program and
9 has created the change management office responsible for stakeholder engagement,
10 training development, and deployment prior to implementation of the systems.
11

12 *Gas Business Enablement Procurement Process for Delivery Partners and Value Assurance*

13 **Q. Please describe the scoping and authorization process for the Gas Business**
14 **Enablement Program and associated procurement.**

15 A. In November 2015, the conceptual basis for the Gas Business Enablement Program was
16 brought to the Group Executive Committee for review, approval, and initial funding.
17 This authorization was necessary to initiate the process to scope the solution and create
18 the overarching strategy for procurement, implementation, and governance. The Group
19 Executive Committee approved the concept for Gas Business Enablement and created the
20 Gas Business Enablement Steering Group. The Group Executive Committee authorized
21 funding in the amount of \$25 million to perform an assessment of program alternatives
22 and commence program planning. The Gas Business Enablement Steering Group was

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 35 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 32 of 48

1 charged with reviewing and approving the initial program scope and procurement
2 strategy. Mr. Johnston was appointed Senior Vice President of Gas Business Enablement
3 on January 1, 2016 and formally moved into the position in April 2016.
4
5 From there, Mr. Johnston began to build a competent, experienced program team
6 dedicated exclusively to Gas Business Enablement Program implementation, with the
7 expectation that independent, third-party service providers would be procured to assist in
8 design, planning, and implementation of the Gas Business Enablement Program
9 components. Once assembled, the program team worked for five to six months to
10 evaluate each jurisdiction to identify current operating challenges in each jurisdiction and
11 begin to develop an effective and efficient end-state vision. Members of the program
12 team also visited other utility companies to learn about their experiences and gather input
13 on lessons learned. In addition, National Grid conducted a detailed software review
14 process that included demonstrations with software vendors. A formal evaluation of
15 software applications was conducted with scoring of each solution from business,
16 technical, and commercial perspectives.
17
18 The result of this Phase I strategic assessment helped to develop an efficient roadmap, an
19 appropriate project scope, and a reliable cost estimate. This information was the basis of
20 the procurement process to select partners for the second phase of the program, to
21 implement the roadmap.
22

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 36 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 33 of 48

- 1 **Q. How does National Grid plan to assure successful program management and a**
2 **productive partnership with its external consultants?**
- 3 A. In the first phase of program development, National Grid relied on a "Design Assurance"
4 partnership to obtain independent advice on the quality of the program roadmap by
5 testing whether the roadmap was complete and able to be successfully delivered. In
6 addition, National Grid evaluated the estimates of potential costs and benefits associated
7 with the program.
8
- 9 Following a comprehensive procurement process in the second phase of program
10 development, National Grid selected two vendors to assist in moving the program
11 forward. These vendors were PricewaterhouseCoopers (as the overall Delivery Partner)
12 and Accenture (as the Salesforce Integrator). PricewaterhouseCoopers will serve as the
13 lead system integrator for the Gas Business Enablement Program, with responsibility for
14 assisting in the development and deployment of standard processes and solutions for
15 Work Management, Asset Management, Geographic Information System
16 implementation, and Data Management supporting each of the workstreams, along with
17 overall delivery through the Portfolio Office and Change Management activities.
18 Accenture is responsible for assisting in the development and deployment of the field
19 mobility application, along with dispatch, scheduling including resource management and
20 Customer Contact Center solutions along with development of the end-to-end customer
21 processes and other elements of the Customer Engagement model. Kotter International, a
22 world-leading change consultancy based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, was selected to

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 37 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 34 of 48

1 assist in the Strategic Change Management role, and PA Consulting was chosen to
2 provide a third-party, independent view of the progress of the program to the Steering
3 Group (Value Assurance).
4

5 **Q. How will this intensive program-management structure help to control costs and**
6 **achieve effective and timely implementation?**

7 A. The fundamental purpose of the competitive procurement process is to develop the
8 components of the Gas Business Enablement Program using capable and experienced
9 third-party vendors that have the competency to assist in delivering the program on time,
10 on budget, and with the stated capabilities. The Value Assurance function, independent
11 of both the Company and the other third party vendors, will ensure that the program
12 effectively meets the functionality and financial goals throughout the development
13 process, and will have a direct line to program management. A rigorous process was
14 followed to develop detailed Statements of Work for each workstream, as well as to
15 develop Module Plans and an Integrated Program Plan to correlate the work efforts of the
16 two System Integrators.
17

18 Thus, the key features of the contractual arrangements that will help to control program
19 costs are the following:

- 20 ▪ A carefully delineated Statement of Work by workstream for program
21 completion;
- 22 ▪ A complementary cultural fit between National Grid and its selected Delivery
23 Partners;
24
25

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 38 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 35 of 48

- 1 ▪ An integrated project plan aligned across workstreams and Delivery Partners;
2
3 ▪ Alignment of goals and incentives between the National Grid team and its
4 Delivery Partners;
5
6 ▪ Negotiated fixed-cost contracts; and
7
8 ▪ Utilization of a Value Assurance partner, reporting directly to the Steering
9 Group, for independent oversight and control.
10
11 This approach will assure that the costs to fully implement the Gas Business Enablement
12 Program are reasonable and prudently incurred to achieve the benefits available for
13 customers through program implementation.
14

15 **IV. Perspective on the Before and After Scenarios**

16 **Q. Please describe the planned implementation.**

17 A. National Grid is implementing Gas Business Enablement in phases by breaking down the
18 program by work types and geography. National Grid will begin implementation with
19 the Rhode Island jurisdiction, which is highly reliant upon paper-based operations, and
20 where both gas and electric operations will benefit and implementation risk can be
21 mitigated given the jurisdiction's relatively smaller footprint. Initial focus in Rhode
22 Island will be to implement the first solutions supporting asset management and work
23 management activities related to the scheduling, assignment and dispatch of work,
24 completion of work on a mobile device with electronic data capture, and the ability report
25 the status of a particular job in real time. Implementing these updated solutions as
26 quickly as possible to largely replace the current paper-based processes and disparate,
27 outdated, and unsupported core applications with field mobility functionality will help

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 39 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 36 of 48

1 reduce the risk associated with those critical, unsupported applications for these asset
2 management and work management activities. Additional capabilities will be
3 implemented iteratively with greater functionality over the duration of the Gas Business
4 Enablement Program as quickly as possible to increase asset and transactional records
5 accuracy and enable employees to work more efficiently thus improving productivity.
6

7 This strategy will create a foundation for building incremental enhanced capabilities
8 supporting safety performance, operations effectiveness, and customer experience. The
9 first release implementation of the enterprise-wide solution will occur in Fiscal Year
10 2018 for the Company's gas distribution operations with initial deployment of the first
11 minimum viable product solutions for corrosion, instrumentation and regulation, and
12 collections. Following the release in Rhode Island, the Company will begin to deliver
13 and implement Gas Business Enablement in other service territories. Schedule GBE-4
14 provides the roadmap regarding implementation of the key initiatives encompassed
15 within the Gas Business Enablement Program. As shown in that schedule,
16 implementation for Massachusetts is set to begin in Fiscal Year 2019 and for New York
17 in Fiscal Year 2020.
18

19 **Q. Please describe some of the specific programs/capabilities that will go in-service for**
20 **the Company.**

21 A. As mentioned above, the first phase of implementation in Rhode Island will occur in
22 Fiscal Year 2018. This first phase in Rhode Island will involve the implementation of the

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 40 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 37 of 48

1 work-management functionalities supporting the Instrumentation and Regulation and
2 Corrosion functions, as well as processes for field collections and customer meter
3 services activities, basic scheduling, dispatching, and field data capture. In addition, the
4 asset-management system will be placed in service for the Gas Transmission and
5 Distribution Integrity Management Processes, which will standardize and improve data
6 accuracy and enhance gas system safety and reliability.

7
8 The next phase of implementation in Fiscal Year 2019 for Rhode Island would include
9 systems and capabilities to enhance the customer experience. These capabilities would
10 include field visibility to customer payment history, field acceptance of credit card
11 payments, field printing, call center visibility to collections status, and field visibility to
12 maps. This phase will also involve full deployment of capabilities across Field Mobile
13 applications to support all customer meter services activities, including real-time
14 communications between call center, dispatch, field employees, and other customer
15 support groups. Lastly, the standard Geographic Information System data model will be
16 fully utilized in Rhode Island at this time.

17
18 The next phase to occur in Fiscal Year 2021 for Rhode Island would include systems and
19 capabilities to enhance gas construction and leak-repair activities. These capabilities
20 would include a standardized unit cost library enabling more accurate cost estimates,
21 contractor mobility, customer appointment booking, mobile time tracking, and field asset
22 correction and geographic location. Once these backbone systems are delivered in Rhode

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 38 of 48

1 Island over the four-year period (Fiscal Year 2018 through Fiscal Year 2021), the
2 enhanced capabilities will begin functioning during Fiscal Year 2021 and Fiscal Year
3 2023. These enhanced capabilities will include items such as customer self-service, field
4 crew/customer interaction portal, complex design tool for construction, and asset risk
5 visibility.

6
7 **Q. Please describe how National Grid's gas distribution operations currently function,**
8 **from an overall perspective.**

9 A. Today, National Grid's gas distribution operations operate from an inefficient patch-work
10 of legacy systems and manual spreadsheets to perform critical gas operation activities.
11 The current sub-systems and applications are only able to operate on older, unsupported
12 operating systems and are accessed in the field from older hardware (e.g. truck-mounted
13 laptops) that are beyond their useful life. These field devices require regular
14 maintenance, causing inefficiency and necessary work arounds while these devices are
15 being serviced. Procuring parts for these devices is becoming increasingly difficult
16 because manufacturers no longer support the products.

17
18 The disparate systems make it difficult for employees to navigate the systems and are
19 prone to human error, missing data, delays in information, lack of visibility among
20 functions, and lack of ability to adapt to future regulatory expectations. For example, the
21 many systems used today require manual controls, local tracking, and follow up as part of
22 scheduling required work activity in the field including warning tags. Scheduling,

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 42 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 39 of 48

1 dispatching, and tracking of gas work today requires many manual controls across
2 different systems, making full visibility of work required and how it is performed
3 difficult.
4

5 For perspective of the volume of work, National Grid responds to approximately 2,300
6 service appointments *per day* across its three operating jurisdictions. This volume of
7 work creates a significant challenge for National Grid to meet with current operations
8 goals.
9

10 **Q. How will these circumstances differ once Gas Business Enablement is fully**
11 **implemented?**

12 A. Once the Gas Business Enablement Program is fully implemented, the U.S. gas
13 distribution business will operate from a standard suite of integrated software
14 applications comprised of three core systems utilized by employees to execute critical
15 work activities. These systems will include modern software applications with the ability
16 to configure, integrate, and enhance over time in order to adapt to future operational,
17 regulatory, and customer expectations. There will no longer be overall reliance on
18 manual controls and/or multiple spreadsheets, but rather will allow for full visibility of
19 required work, scheduling, and performance across functions. The work force will be
20 trained on the new systems in a uniform way making work consistent enterprise-wide,
21 subject to varying regulatory compliance requirements.
22

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 43 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 40 of 48

1 All work will be contained in an integrated suite of systems with pre-defined rules that
2 will automatically schedule work in advance of a due date, and there will be central
3 visibility to ensure all mandated activities are completed in a timely fashion. As an
4 example, all field workers will have mobile devices that will allow warning tags to be
5 completed electronically and printed in the field, which will enable validation of
6 information as the tag is completed, and will give the Company an electronic copy of the
7 tag. It will also enable follow up work to be automatically scheduled, significantly
8 reducing the reliance on manual processes and controls, and provides the Contact Center
9 visibility to tag information and enables better customer service for customer follow-up
10 calls. National Grid will be able to track and manage crew and individual worker
11 productivity, including the standardization of business processes for enhanced visibility
12 of work and more efficient scheduling. Gas Business Enablement will also include a new
13 Geographic Information System to improve National Grid's ability to capture, store,
14 access, and analyze geographical asset information concerning its gas distribution and
15 transmission network. The Geographic Information System will provide a single view of
16 all assets, which will facilitate data-driven investment and maintenance decisions. This
17 will strengthen National Grid's ability to operate a safe, reliable gas distribution and
18 transmission system and drive continuous improvement in regulatory compliance and
19 transparency with more complete data capture and reporting. Schedule GBE-5 illustrates
20 the gas system capabilities post-Gas Business Enablement implementation.
21

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 44 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 41 of 48

- 1 **Q. Please describe what the National Grid customer experience is like prior to Gas**
2 **Business Enablement implementation.**
- 3 A. Today, a customer does not have many options to engage with the Company other than a
4 phone call placed to the Customer Contact Center or limited interaction through the
5 Company's website. For example, to make a service appointment today, a customer must
6 contact the Contact Center and speak to a representative to schedule an appointment. In
7 addition, any question about repair work or other service questions would require a phone
8 call to the Contact Center and significant follow-up to determine the status of work
9 and/or why work is being performed in a customer's neighborhood.
10
- 11 **Q. How will the customer experience differ after Gas Business Enablement Program**
12 **implementation?**
- 13 A. The Gas Business Enablement Program will provide enhanced customer service through
14 improved scheduling and dispatch, with enhanced appointment booking and frequent
15 communications with customers according to their media preferences, as well as the
16 ability to create a 360-degree view of past, scheduled, and potential future work for
17 customers. Following Gas Business Enablement implementation, in addition to
18 contacting the Contact Center, the customer will have the option to use the National Grid
19 website to make the appointment, and will be presented with a screen showing the
20 available appointment windows. The customer will also have the option to receive a
21 phone call or text message when the field worker leaves for the appointment. Finally, if a
22 customer called to find out what work was being done on their street, they would be able

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 45 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 42 of 48

1 to receive an accurate answer from the Contact Center in real-time. Schedule GBE-6
2 illustrates the customer experience capabilities after Gas Business Enablement Program
3 implementation.

4

5 **V. Proposal for Ratemaking Treatment**

6 **Q. What is the anticipated cost of the Gas Business Enablement Program on an overall**
7 **basis?**

8 A. The total cost of the Gas Business Enablement Program for National Grid's U.S. gas
9 distribution business is currently estimated at approximately \$478.3 million over the
10 period from Fiscal Year 2017 to Fiscal Year 2023. Of this amount, approximately \$315.1
11 million represents capital costs and approximately \$163.2 million represents one-time
12 operating expenses necessary to complete the Gas Business Enablement initiatives.
13 Although delivery of the Gas Business Enablement Program initiatives is expected to
14 occur within the total costs stated herein, it is important to note that program costs may
15 shift between the years as each of the programs completes detailed design. Therefore, an
16 additional \$61 million has been budgeted as contingency in the event of unforeseen scope
17 changes, changing market conditions affecting vendor and procurement costs, and
18 unanticipated program complexity; this contingency has not been reflected in the
19 Company's revenue requirements for Narragansett Gas or Narragansett Electric.

20

21 **Q. What is the anticipated cost of the Gas Business Enablement Program for the**
22 **Company?**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 46 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 43 of 48

1 A. Because the Gas Business Enablement Program is a shared investment, only a portion of
2 the total investment would be allocated to Narragansett Gas and Narragansett Electric.
3 Further, given that the program will be implemented over a multi-year period, the costs
4 for Narragansett Gas and Narragansett Electric will be incurred at various points in time
5 over the next few years. The allocation would be in the form of rent expense as part of
6 the overall Information Services Service Company rent expense allocated to Narragansett
7 Gas and Narragansett Electric. The total costs for Gas Business Enablement attributable
8 to Narragansett Gas and Narragansett Electric are \$10.2 million in operating expense and
9 \$33.8 million in Service Company capital costs allocated to Narragansett Gas and
10 Narragansett Electric as rent expense.³ Narragansett Gas's portion of the annual rent
11 expense attributable to the Gas Business Enablement Program investment is \$2.4 million,
12 \$2.8 million, and \$3.2 million in the Rate Year and the two subsequent twelve-month
13 periods ending August 31, 2020 (Data Year 1) and August 31, 2021 (Data Year 2) (Data
14 Year 1 and Data Year 1 are collectively referred to as the Data Years), respectively, as
15 shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 5 provided with the pre-filed direct testimony of
16 Company Witness Melissa A. Little. Narragansett Electric's portion of the annual rent
17 expense attributable to the Gas Business Enablement Program investment is \$619,818 in
18 the Rate Year, and \$611,224 and \$557,442 in Data Year 1 and Data Year 2, respectively,
19 as shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 11.
20

³ This includes the depreciation of \$25 million and return of \$8.7 million over the full life of the assets (through Fiscal Year 2033).

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 44 of 48

- 1 The Company's share of the \$10.2 million total incremental operating expense in the
2 Rate Year, as shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 6, is \$1.1 million for Narragansett Gas.
3 This schedule also shows the forecast of incremental operating expense allocated to the
4 Company for the Data Years.
5
6 **Q. Please explain how costs for the Gas Business Enablement Program will be allocated**
7 **to Narragansett Gas and Narragansett Electric.**
8 A. In general, Gas Business Enablement Program costs will be allocated using the customer
9 cost causation allocator under the guidelines of the Service Company Cost Allocation
10 Manual. The majority of the program will be allocated among National Grid's gas
11 distribution operating companies, with the exception of two workstreams: (i) Scheduling,
12 Dispatch, and Mobility and (ii) Customer Engagement. These two workstreams will
13 provide benefits to the electric distribution companies and therefore the costs associated
14 with them will be shared with National Grid's electric distribution affiliates. The current
15 expectation is that the allocation proportions among the jurisdictions for overall Gas
16 Business Enablement costs will be approximately seven percent to Narragansett Gas and
17 Narragansett Electric; 25 percent to Massachusetts operating affiliates; and 68 percent to
18 New York affiliates.
19

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 48 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 45 of 48

- 1 **Q. Please explain what costs comprise the incremental operating expense for the**
2 **Company in the Rate Year and Data Years.**
- 3 A. The incremental project operating expense included in Schedule MAL-36 relates to end-
4 user training, data conversion from the legacy applications to the new Gas Business
5 Enablement Program applications, business process documentation that is non-system
6 related, and Gas Business Enablement Program management of schedule, resources,
7 finance, risks, and performance.
8
- 9 **Q. Does the Test Year include costs for the Gas Business Enablement Program?**
- 10 A. Yes. The Test Year includes certain non-recurring costs for the Gas Business
11 Enablement Program related to the development of the business case, assessment of
12 processes and applications, and high-level design for the Gas Business Enablement
13 Program. The Company has made a normalizing adjustment of \$1.5 million for
14 Narragansett Gas to remove these non-recurring costs from the Rate Year.
15
- 16 **Q. Are there any incremental post-implementation run the business costs associated**
17 **with Gas Business Enablement?**
- 18 A. Yes. As shown on Schedule MAL-36, the Company will incur additional run the
19 business costs to support the Gas Business Enablement Program post-implementation.
20 These costs include (i) a team to support business functions in the use of the new
21 systems, design new processes to take full advantage of the new system, and monitor
22 business controls embedded in the system; (ii) hardware, software, and mobile solutions

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 49 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 46 of 48

1 license maintenance fees and subscriptions; and (iii) support costs to maintain certain
2 legacy applications following implementation until these legacy applications are replaced
3 or maintained in an upgraded future state, as appropriate.
4

5 Support costs for the legacy applications will decrease from the Rate Year to the Data
6 Years. Additional support costs will be required for legacy applications that will
7 continue to remain after full implementation because of regulatory reporting needs and
8 outstanding legal hold obligations.
9

10 As legacy software systems are retired due to functional replacement as part of the Gas
11 Business Enablement Program, the run the business costs for operating the servers,
12 software systems, and field devices will be eliminated. As shown on Schedule MAL-36,
13 the Company has netted these costs against the forecast run the business costs expected in
14 the Rate Year.
15

16 **Q. What are the incremental post-implementation run the business costs associated**
17 **with Gas Business Enablement in the Rate Year and Data Years?**

18 A. As shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 6, the Company's allocated share of these costs is
19 \$3.1 million in the Rate Year and \$1.3 million in each of the Data Years.
20

21 **Q. Have forecast cost reductions associated with the Gas Business Enablement**
22 **Program been reflected in this filing?**

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 50 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 47 of 48

1 A. Yes. Although it is unknown if the savings estimates can be achieved, the Company has
2 made an adjustment to the Rate Year and Data Years for its gas business to reflect its
3 allocated share of the estimated savings from Gas Business Enablement Program
4 initiatives. The adjustment reduces the revenue requirement by (\$0.057) million in the
5 Rate Year, (\$0.371) million in Data Year 1, and (\$0.768) million in Data Year 2.
6

7 **Q. How does the Company propose to recover the expenses associated with Gas**
8 **Business Enablement Program implementation?**

9 A. The Company is proposing to defer operating expenses incurred prior to the Rate Year
10 and amortize those costs over a ten-year period based on the projected deferral balance at
11 August 31, 2018. Cumulative operating expenses incurred by the Company for Gas
12 Business Enablement through June 30, 2017 amounted to \$1.5 million. The Company is
13 also proposing to defer all post-Test Year Gas Business Enablement one-time operating
14 costs on the Company's books to be amortized over a ten-year period, with return. The
15 resulting annual amortization of \$1,016,617 would be recoverable in the Company's cost
16 of service over the ten-year period commencing September 1, 2018. These amounts are
17 shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 6.
18

19 For Gas Business Enablement expenses forecasted to be incurred during the Rate Year,
20 the Company will recover rent expense consisting of the ten-year amortization amount
21 with return in the total amount of \$28.7 million at the Rate Year projected levels based on
22 the estimated dates those investments are placed in-service. Operating expenses incurred

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 51 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly
Page 48 of 48

1 during the Rate Year would be recovered over a ten-year period, which is the useful life
2 of the Gas Business Enablement capital investments. Incremental run-the-business costs
3 would be recovered at the Rate Year projected levels net of incremental savings.
4

5 **Q. How has the Company reflected the costs for Gas Business Enablement in the**
6 **revenue requirements for Narragansett Gas and Narragansett Electric?**

7 A. As shown on Schedule MAL-36, Page 6, the Company's share of O&M expenses is
8 \$10.2 million for Narragansett Gas. This amount has been included as an expense as
9 shown on Page 6 of that schedule. The annual amortization of Gas Business Enablement
10 O&M costs, \$1,016,617, has been included in the cost of service for Narragansett Electric
11 as shown on Page 6 of Schedule MAL-36. As part of this proceeding, the Company is
12 requesting the PUC to approve the creation of a regulatory asset for the amortization of
13 the Gas Business Enablement Program costs.
14

15 **Q. Does this conclude your testimony?**

16 A. Yes.

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 52 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 52 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 53 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Index of Schedules

Schedule GBE-1	Depiction of Current and Future State Systems in Rhode Island
Schedule GBE-2	Key Initiatives By Gas Business Enablement Workstream
Schedule GBE-3	Gas Business Enablement Corporate Governance Structure
Schedule GBE-4	Gas Business Enablement Roadmap
Schedule GBE-5	Example of Gas Operations Capabilities with Gas Business Enablement
Schedule GBE-6	Example of Customer Experience Capabilities with Gas Business Enablement

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 54 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 54 of 71

Schedule GBE-1

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 55 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 55 of 71

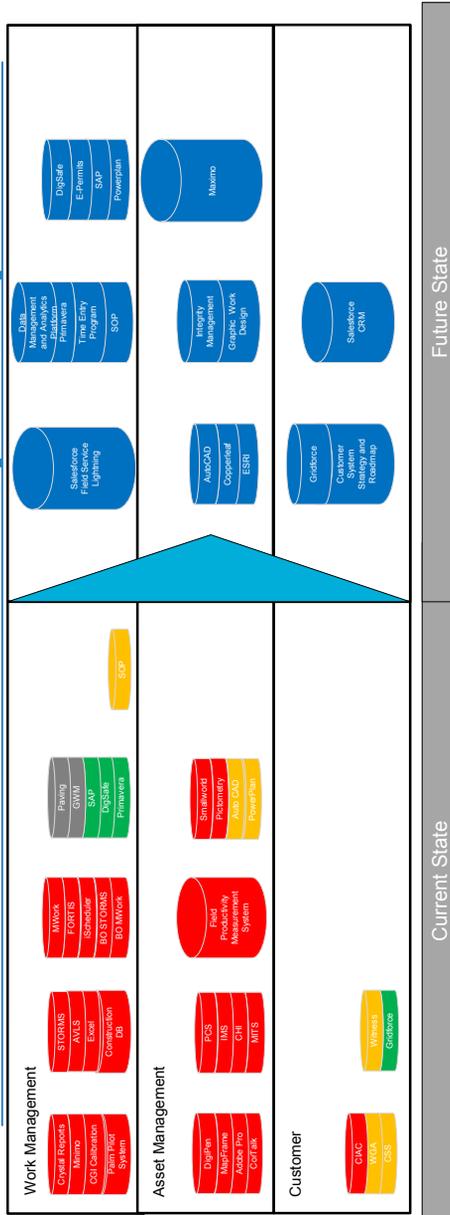
THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-1)

Depiction of Current and Future State Systems in Rhode Island

nationalgrid

Current to Future State – Rhode Island [Illustrative]



Current Disposition Risk (Technology/Business)

- Unknown
- Acceptable
- Unacceptable

Future State

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 57 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 57 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 58 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-2)

Key Initiatives By Gas Business Enablement Workstream

Key Initiatives

Workstreams		Initiatives					
G&E Portfolio Office		Program Level Strategy	Stakeholder Management & Engagement	Enablement	Business Readiness & Sustainment	Workforce Strategy / Labor Strategy	
Change Management	Organizational Change Readiness	Value Realization	Operative Performance Improvement	Volunteer Network	Organizational Structure & Design	Organizational Alignment	
Change Leadership	Value Realization	Integrity Management - Corrosion and I&R	Integrity Management - T&MP and DIMP	Asset Investment Planning and Enhancements and Integrations	Advanced Analytics - Platform and Use Cases	Governance	
Operating Model	Integrity Management - Corrosion and I&R	Customer Center Interaction	Field Interaction	Customer Interaction	Supporting Through Data		
Asset Management	Structured Experiences	GIS Data Remediation	Landbase Conflicts	GIS/EAM Integration	Graphical Work Design (GWD)	Complex Design (CAD) & Estimating (ESM)	
Customer Engagement	GIS Consolidation	Business Architecture Design	Construction Work, Leak Inspection and Leak Repair	Material T Feasibility	Employee Competence	Technology	
GIS	Business Architecture Design	Construction Work, Leak Inspection and Leak Repair	Material T Feasibility	Employee Competence	Technology		
Work Management	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	
Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	Field Enablement	
Supply Chain	Supply Chain	Supply Chain	Supply Chain	Supply Chain	Supply Chain	Supply Chain	
Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	Field Technical Training	
Data Management	Data Management	Data Management	Data Management	Data Management	Data Management	Data Management	
ISE	ISE	ISE	ISE	ISE	ISE	ISE	
Value Assurance	Value Assurance	Value Assurance	Value Assurance	Value Assurance	Value Assurance	Value Assurance	

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 60 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 60 of 71

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 61 of 71

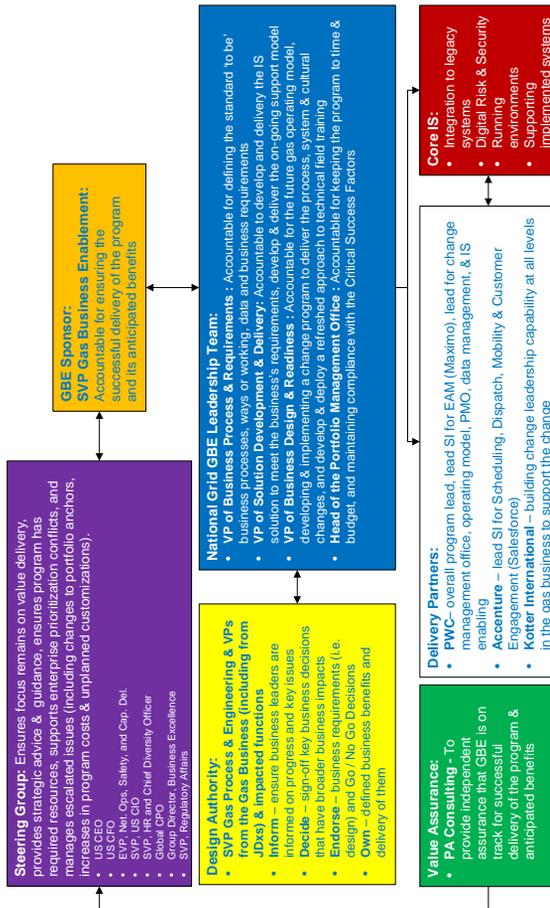
Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 61 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-3)

Gas Business Enablement Corporate Governance Structure

GBE governance framework, team and delivery partners:



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 63 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 63 of 71

Schedule GPF-4

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 64 of 71

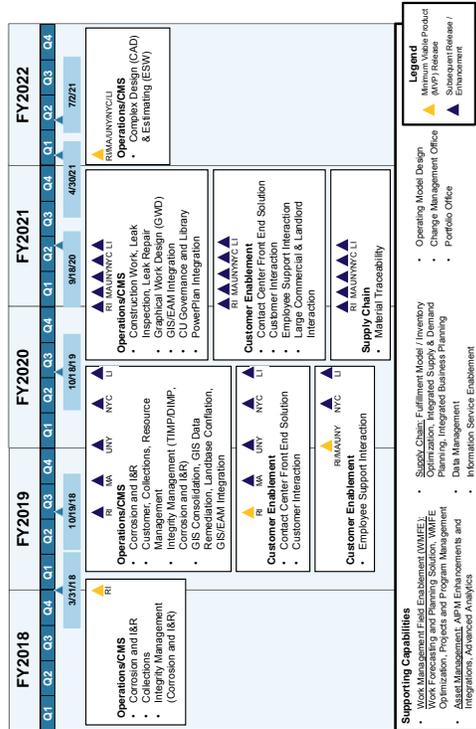
Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 64 of 71

THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-4)
Gas Business Enablement Roadmap

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 65 of 71

High-Level GBE Program Roadmap



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 66 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 66 of 71

Schedule GBE-5

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 67 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 67 of 71

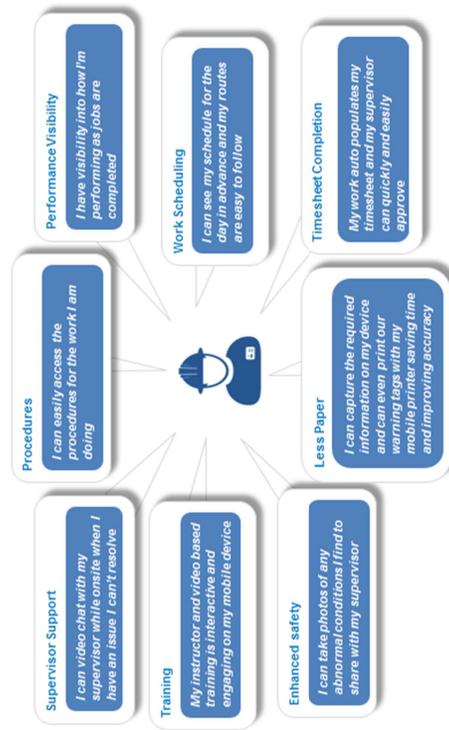
THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-5)

Example of Gas Operations Capabilities with Gas Business Enablement

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 68 of 71

Employee Capability Aspirations



The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 69 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 69 of 71

The Narragansett Electric Company
d/b/a National Grid
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Attachment DIV 7-49-44
Page 70 of 71

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 70 of 71

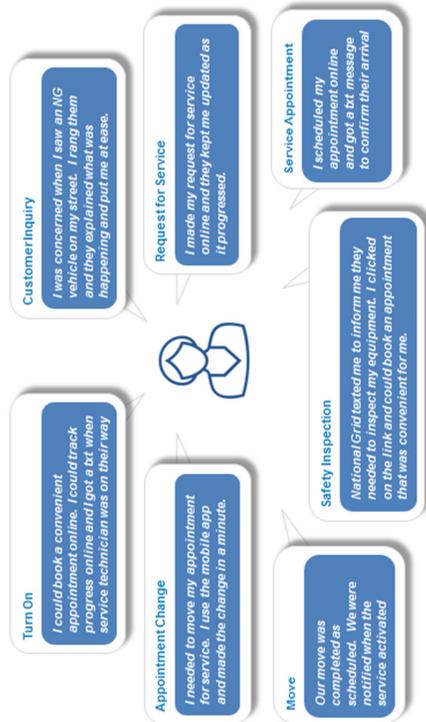
THE NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC COMPANY
d/b/a NATIONAL GRID
RIPUC Docket No. 4770
Witnesses: Johnston and Connolly

Schedule __ (GBE-6)

Example of Customer Experience Capabilities with Gas Business
Enablement

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Attachment AG-21-5
Page 71 of 71

Customers Capability Aspirations



Information Request AG-21-6

Request:

Referring to page 5 of Exhibit NG-GBE-1, please provide a complete and detailed description of the meaning of the following terms, as the Company uses it with reference to the both National Grid's U.S. gas distribution business and the GBE Program:

- a. "Work Management;"
- b. "Asset Management;" and
- c. "Customer Enablement."

Response:

- a. **Work Management:** The work-management system is used to coordinate, document and manage all work projects completed by the Company. The work management system will have an integrated field mobile application allowing a single view of all work with the ability to prioritize work. Attributes of the system include the following:
 - An enterprise-wide work management system, including scheduling and mobility platforms with ability to optimize routes.
 - Planning and prioritization capabilities to ensure commitments are met, mandated work is completed, and capital work is delivered.
 - Enterprise-wide standardized processes and roles.
- b. **Asset Management:** The asset-management platform is used to coordinate, document and manage the installation, maintenance and repair of distribution assets. The asset management system will be integrated with the work management system and will provide a single view of all assets and system of record. Attributes of the system include the following:
 - An enterprise-wide Geographic Information System ("GIS"), investment planning, integrity management, and design tools integrated with the work management system.
 - Enterprise-wide investment planning and asset risk management capabilities.
- c. **Customer Enablement:** Customer Enablement is a customer relationship management platform that will be integrated with the work management system to enable easier customer interactions through greater visibility to planned activities and scheduling of upcoming work. Attributes of the system include the following:

Prepared by or under the supervision of: Anthony H. Johnston and Reihaneh Irani-Famili

Boston Gas Company and Colonial Gas Company
each d/b/a National Grid
D.P.U. 17-170
Information Request AG-21-6
March 15, 2018
H.O. Pieper
Page 2 of 2

- A common digital interaction platform utilized by Customer Contact Center with multi-channel, customer self-service options.
- Field employee access to real-time customer premise information and history.